



NACC UNIFORM DATA SET

Coding Guidebook

For Follow-up Visit Packet

Version 3.0, March 2015

Copyright© 2006, 2008, 2015, 2017 University of Washington. Created and published by the ADC Clinical Task Force (John C. Morris, MD, Chair) and the National Alzheimer's Coordinating Center (Walter A. Kukull, PhD, Director). All rights reserved.

This publication was funded by the National Institutes of Health through the National Institute on Aging (Cooperative Agreement U01 AG016976).

Revisions made to this Guidebook since UDS3 implementation (March 15, 2015)

Date yyyy-mm-dd	Description	Form(s) affected	Question(s) affected	Data element(s) affected
2020-10-28	New blood pressure guidance provided and new allowable response added	B1	3	BPSYS, BPDIAS
2020-08-17	Criteria added for MCI with Lewy bodies	D1	12	
2019-03-29	Name of CDR® Dementia Staging Instrument changed to comply with trademark	B4, Z1X	N/A	N/A
2018-08-14	Phrase “telephone contact” defined	A2	10b	INCALLS
2017-10-05	Phrase “MCI due to dementia” corrected to “MCI due to AD.”	D1	11	ALZDIS, ALZDISIF
2017-09-19	Instructions on completing Form CLS added	A1	N/A	N/A
2017-09-19	LBD diagnostic criteria updated to reflect 2017 guidelines of Dementia With Lewy Bodies Consortium	D1	4e	LBDSYN
2017-03-14	Name of form changed from Functional Assessment Questionnaire (FAQ)	B7	N/A	N/A
2016-08-12	Sample form updated to reflect clarification of instructions — administer NPI-Q to all UDS subjects	B5	N/A	N/A
2016-01-04	Reason codes in explanatory text corrected from “95–98” to “995–998”	C1, C2	8a, 8b	TRAILA, TRAILB
2015-10-29	Placement of parentheses changed to clarify equation used to calculate Total GDS Score	B6	16	GDS
2015-10-01	Clarification added for subjects with normal cognition and a diagnosis of Parkinson’s disease	D1	12, 12a	N/A
2015-10-01	Explanatory text changed to include Parkinson’s disease only; Lewy body reference deleted	D1	12b	N/A
2015-07-29	Clarification added for how to answer questions for subjects of normal cognition or whose cognition has not yet been evaluated	B5	All	All
2015-06-17	For Form B5 <u>only</u> , Version 3.1, dated June 2015, supplants Version 3.0	B5	N/A	N/A
2015-06-17	Instructions for Form B5 (NPI-Q) corrected and expanded to match original instrument	B5	All	N/A
2015-06-17	Text of Form Question 3 changed to make it explicit that question applies to visual as well as auditory hallucinations; minor changes made in explanatory text for other questions	B5	Question 3; minor changes to 2, 4, 5	N/A
2015-05-07	Instructions added before Question 1 clarifying form completion for a subject receiving v3 Form A3 for the first time	A3	N/A	N/A
2015-05-05	Clarification added for when version 3 Form A3 is submitted for the first time	A3	1, 5, 6a, 7a	N/A

Form A1: Subject Demographics

1. Subject's month and year of birth (MM/YYYY): ____ / ____

Based on the best available information from the subject (or co-participant, if necessary), enter the subject's month and year of birth in the specified numerical format (e.g., March 1920 would be entered as "03/1920").

2. Subject's current marital status:
- ☐₁ Married
 - ☐₂ Widowed
 - ☐₃ Divorced
 - ☐₄ Separated
 - ☐₅ Never married (or marriage was annulled)
 - ☐₆ Living as married/domestic partner
 - ☐₉ Unknown

Select the box for the category that most accurately describes the subject's current marital status.

6=Living as married may be applied to either heterosexual or same-sex relationships.

Select **9=Unknown** only if the subject or co-participant is unable or unwilling to identify the subject's marital status.

3. Subject's sex:
- ☐₁ Male
 - ☐₂ Female

4. What is the subject's living situation?
- ☐₁ Lives alone
 - ☐₂ Lives with one other person: a spouse or partner
 - ☐₃ Lives with one other person: a relative, friend, or roommate
 - ☐₄ Lives with caregiver who is not spouse/partner, relative, or friend
 - ☐₅ Lives with a group (related or not related) in a private residence
 - ☐₆ Lives in group home (e.g., assisted living, nursing home, convent)
 - ☐₉ Unknown

Select the box for the category most accurately describes the subject's current living situation.

Select **9=Unknown** only if the subject or co-participant is unable or unwilling to identify the subject's living situation.

5. What is the subject's level of independence?

- ☐ 1 Able to live independently
☐ 2 Requires some assistance with complex activities
☐ 3 Requires some assistance with basic activities
☐ 4 Completely dependent
☐ 9 Unknown

Select the box for the category that most accurately describes the level of activity the subject is able to do. If the subject or co-participant indicates that the subject is able to perform complex activities but is not doing the activities because of her/his living situation, the subject is still considered to be able to live independently.

Select **2 = Requires some assistance with complex activities** if subject has deterioration in accustomed complex abilities (e.g., paying bills, shopping, remembering appointments, driving, cooking).

Select **3 = Requires some assistance with basic activities** if subject has deterioration in accustomed basic abilities (e.g., eating, dressing, personal hygiene).

Select **4 = Completely dependent** if subject is unable to perform basic activities of daily living.

Select **9 = Unknown** only if the subject or co-participant is unable or unwilling to identify the subject's living situation.

6. What is the subject's primary type of residence?

- ☐ 1 Single- or multi-family private residence (apartment, condo, house)
☐ 2 Retirement community or independent group living
☐ 3 Assisted living, adult family home, or boarding home
☐ 4 Skilled nursing facility, nursing home, hospital, or hospice
☐ 9 Unknown

Select the box for the category that most accurately describes the subject's type of residence.

Select **9 = Unknown** only if the subject or co-participant is unable or unwilling to identify the subject's current type of residence.

7. ZIP Code (first three digits) of subject's primary residence:

___ ___ ___ (If unknown, leave blank)

Provide the first three digits of the subject's ZIP Code. If the ZIP Code is unknown, leave the field blank.

NOTE ON FORM CLS (LINGUISTIC HISTORY FORM)

Please complete the Linguistic History Form (Form CLS) if the subject indicated Hispanic/Latino ethnicity (1=Yes) on their demographics form (Form A1) and has not completed Form CLS at a previous visit.

Form CLS must be completed and submitted to NACC only ONCE. It may be completed along with any UDS Initial or Follow-up visit. Information to complete CLS, may be obtained from the subject or a co-participant.



FOLLOW-UP VISIT PACKET NACC UNIFORM DATA SET (UDS)

Form A1: Subject Demographics

ADC name: _____ Subject ID: _____ Form date: ____ / ____ / ____
 Visit #: _____ Examiner's initials: _____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by intake interviewer based on ADC scheduling records, subject interview, medical records, and co-participant report (as needed). For additional clarification and examples, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form A1. Check only one box per question.

To print a copy of data collected for this form at a previous UDS visit, go to <https://www.alz.washington.edu/MEMBER/siteprint.html>.

1. Subject's month and year of birth (MM/YYYY):	____ / ____
2. Subject's <u>current</u> marital status:	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Separated <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Never married (or marriage was annulled) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Living as married/domestic partner <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown
3. Subject's sex:	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
4. What is the subject's living situation?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Lives alone <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Lives with one other person: a spouse or partner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lives with one other person: a relative, friend, or roommate <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Lives with caregiver who is not spouse/partner, relative, or friend <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Lives with a group (related or not related) in a private residence <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Lives in a group home (e.g., assisted living, nursing home, or convent) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown
5. What is the subject's level of independence?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Able to live independently <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Requires some assistance with complex activities <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Requires some assistance with basic activities <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Completely dependent <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown
6. What is the subject's primary type of residence?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single- or multi-family private residence (apartment, condo, house) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Retirement community or independent group living <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Assisted living, adult family home, or boarding home <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Skilled nursing facility, nursing home, hospital, or hospice <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown
7. ZIP Code (first three digits) of subject's primary residence:	____ (If unknown, leave blank)

Form A2: Co-participant Demographics

1. Co-participant's month and year of birth (MM / YYYY): ____ / ____ (99/9999 = unknown)	
Enter the co-participant's month and year of birth in the specified numerical format (e.g., March 1920 would be entered as "03/1920"). If the co-participant is unable or unwilling to answer, enter "99/9999".	
2. Co-participant's sex: <div style="float: right;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female </div>	
3. Is this a new co-participant — i.e., one who was not a co-participant at any past UDS visit? <div style="float: right;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (If No, SKIP TO QUESTION 9) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes </div>	
Select 0=No if this co-participant has been present at any past UDS visit; if this is the case, ensure that the co-participant's month and year of birth match exactly for all visits in which he/she was a co-participant.	
4. Does the co-participant report being of Hispanic/Latino ethnicity (i.e., having origins from a mainly Spanish-speaking Latin American country), regardless of race? <div style="float: right;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (If No, SKIP TO QUESTION 4) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown (If Unknown, SKIP TO QUESTION 4) </div>	
Ask the co-participant whether s/he considers her/his ethnicity to be Hispanic/Latino.	
4a. If yes, what are the co-participant's reported origins? <div style="float: right;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Mexican, Chicano, or Mexican-American <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Puerto Rican <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cuban <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Dominican <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Central American <input type="checkbox"/> 6 South American <input type="checkbox"/> 50 Other (SPECIFY): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown </div>	
Ask the co-participant what s/he considers his/her Hispanic origins to be. Read or show the choices, if required, and allow only one category choice. Select 1=Mexican, Chicano, or Mexican-American if the co-participant reports having origins in Mexico. Select 2=Puerto Rican if the co-participant reports having origins in Puerto Rico. Select 3=Cuban if the co-participant reports having origins in Cuba. Select 4=Dominican if the co-participant reports having origins in the Dominican Republic. Select 5=Central American if the co-participant reports having origins in Belize, Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, or Panama. Select 6=South American if the co-participant reports having origins in Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, or Venezuela. Select 50=Other (specify) if the co-participant reports origins other than those listed in options 1 through 6 above, and enter the origin in the space provided. Select 99=Unknown only if the co-participant is unable or unwilling to identify his/her origins.	

5. What does the co-participant report as his or her race?

- ☐ 1 White
☐ 2 Black or African American
☐ 3 American Indian or Alaska Native
☐ 4 Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander
☐ 5 Asian
☐ 50 Other (SPECIFY): _____
☐ 99 Unknown

Ask the co-participant what s/he considers her/his race to be. NIH defines race and Hispanic ethnicity separately; therefore, please do not write in “Hispanic” or the specific Hispanic origins (e.g., Mexico) as the co-participant’s race. Instead, be sure to indicate Hispanic ethnicity in Question 4. If the co-participant will not identify a race and identifies only as Hispanic, select **99=Unknown**. Read or show the choices, and allow only one category choice. There will be an opportunity to record other applicable race categories in Questions 6 and 7.

4=Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander: This includes Native Hawaiian, Guamanian or Chamorro, Samoan, or other Pacific Islander.

5=Asian: This includes Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or other Asian.

Select **50=Other (specify)** if the co-participant reports a race other than those listed, and enter the race in the space provided. If the co-participant prefers to report her/his race as multiracial, select **50=Other (specify)** and specify “multiracial”.

Select **99=Unknown** only if the co-participant is unable or unwilling to identify her/his race.

6. What additional race does the co-participant report?

- ☐ 1 White
☐ 2 Black or African American
☐ 3 American Indian or Alaska Native
☐ 4 Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander
☐ 5 Asian
☐ 50 Other (SPECIFY): _____
☐ 88 None reported
☐ 99 Unknown

If the co-participant reports an additional race, select the box that corresponds to this additional race. Do not record a race that was already provided in Question 5.

4=Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander and **5=Asian:** See previous inclusion list (Question 5).

Select **50=Other (specify)** if the co-participant reports an additional race other than those listed in options 1 through 5, and enter the race in the space provided.

Select **88=None** reported if the co-participant reports no additional race beyond what was reported in Question 5.

Select **99=Unknown** if the co-participant reports having an additional race but is unable or unwilling to identify it.

7. What additional race, beyond those reported in Questions 4 and 5, does the co-participant report?
- ☐ 1 White
☐ 2 Black or African American
☐ 3 American Indian or Alaska Native
☐ 4 Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander
☐ 5 Asian
☐ 50 Other (SPECIFY): _____
☐ 88 None reported
☐ 99 Unknown

If the co-participant reports an additional race, select the box that corresponds to this additional race. Do not record a race that was already provided in Questions 5 and 6.

4=Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander and **5=Asian**: See previous inclusion list (Questions 5 and 6).

Select **50=Other (specify)** if the co-participant reports an additional race other than those listed in options 1 through 5, and enter the race in the space provided.

Select **88=None** reported if the co-participant reports no additional race beyond what was recorded in Questions 5 and 6.

Select **99=Unknown** if the co-participant reports an additional race but is unable or unwilling to identify it.

8. Co-participant's years of education — use the codes below to report the level achieved; if an attempted level is not completed, enter the number of years completed: _____
- 12 = high school or GED 16 = bachelor's degree 18 = master's degree 20 = doctorate 99 = unknown**

This question refers to achieved educational levels, rather than the number of years it took to complete that level. Use the following to describe achieved educational levels: High school or GED=12 years, bachelor's degree=16 years, master's degree=18 years, doctorate=20 years.

If the co-participant hasn't completed a level, enter the total number of years of education completed toward that level.

Examples: If the co-participant attended school for eight years and did not earn a diploma or GED, enter "08". If the co-participant completed 17.5 years of school and earned a bachelor's degree but did not complete an attempted master's degree, enter "17". (However, if the co-participant attended school for 17.5 years to earn a bachelor's degree and that was the intended level of achievement, then enter "16".) If the co-participant attended school for 25 years to earn a doctorate degree, enter "20" to indicate the achieved educational level.

If the co-participant is unable or unwilling to answer the question, enter "99".

9. What is co-participant's relationship to the subject?
- ☐ 1 Spouse, partner, or companion (include ex-spouse, ex-partner, fiancé(e), boyfriend, girlfriend)
☐ 2 Child (by blood or through marriage or adoption)
☐ 3 Sibling (by blood or through marriage or adoption)
☐ 4 Other relative (by blood or through marriage or adoption)
☐ 5 Friend, neighbor, or someone known through family, friends, work, or community (e.g., church)
☐ 6 Paid caregiver, health care provider, or clinician

9a. How long has the co-participant known the subject? _____ years (999=unknown)

If the exact number of years is unknown, ask the co-participant to estimate it. If the co-participant is not able to estimate the number of years he/she has known the subject, enter **999=Unknown**.

10. Does the co-participant live with the subject?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₀ No <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Yes (If Yes, SKIP TO QUESTION 10)
Select 1=Yes if the co-participant currently lives with the subject at least part of the time.	
10a. If no, approximate frequency of in-person visits?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Daily <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ At least three times per week <input type="checkbox"/> ₃ Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> ₄ At least three times per month <input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> ₆ Less than once a month
10b. If no, approximate frequency of telephone contact?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Daily <input type="checkbox"/> ₂ At least three times per week <input type="checkbox"/> ₃ Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> ₄ At least three times per month <input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> ₆ Less than once a month
"Telephone contact" includes by communicating by phone, video messaging applications, and text/messaging applications.	
11. Is there a question about the co-participant's reliability?	<input type="checkbox"/> ₀ No <input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Yes
The co-participant's reliability should be based on a consensus opinion from the staff that interacted with the co-participant. This question would best be filled out after the UDS assessments have been completed, when a better judgment can be made about the co-participant's reliability. If there is any reason to doubt the reliability of the co-participant, select 1=Yes .	



FOLLOW-UP VISIT PACKET NACC UNIFORM DATA SET (UDS)

Form A2: Co-participant Demographics

ADC name: _____ Subject ID: _____ Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: _____ Examiner's initials: _____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by intake interviewer based on co-participant's report. For additional clarification and examples, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form A2. Check only one box per question.

To print a copy of data collected for this form at a previous UDS visit, go to <https://www.alz.washington.edu/MEMBER/siteprint.html>

1. Co-participant's month and year of birth (MM/YYYY):	____/____ (99/9999 = unknown)
2. Co-participant's sex:	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
3. Is this a new co-participant — i.e., one who was not a co-participant at any past UDS visit?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (If No, SKIP TO QUESTION 9) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes
4. Does the co-participant report being of Hispanic/Latino ethnicity (i.e., having origins from a mainly Spanish-speaking Latin American country), regardless of race?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (If No, SKIP TO QUESTION 5) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown (If Unknown, SKIP TO QUESTION 5)
4a. If yes, what are the co-participant's reported origins?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Mexican, Chicano, or Mexican-American <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Puerto Rican <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cuban <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Dominican <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Central American <input type="checkbox"/> 6 South American <input type="checkbox"/> 50 Other (SPECIFY): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown
5. What does the co-participant report as his or her race?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 White <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Black or African American <input type="checkbox"/> 3 American Indian or Alaska Native <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Asian <input type="checkbox"/> 50 Other (SPECIFY): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown
6. What additional race does the co-participant report?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 White <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Black or African American <input type="checkbox"/> 3 American Indian or Alaska Native <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Asian <input type="checkbox"/> 50 Other (SPECIFY): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 88 None reported <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown

SAMPLE FORM

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____ / ____ / ____

Visit #: _____

<p>7. What additional race, beyond those reported in Questions 5 and 6, does the co-participant report?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/>₁ White</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₂ Black or African American</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₃ American Indian or Alaska Native</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₄ Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₅ Asian</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₅₀ Other (SPECIFY): _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₈₈ None reported</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₉₉ Unknown</p>
<p>8. Co-participant's years of education — use the codes below to report the level achieved; if an attempted level is not completed, enter the number of years completed: _____</p> <p>12 = high school or GED 16 = bachelor's degree 18 = master's degree 20 = doctorate 99 = unknown</p>	
<p>9. What is co-participant's relationship to the subject?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/>₁ Spouse, partner, or companion (include ex-spouse, ex-partner, fiancé(e), boyfriend, girlfriend)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₂ Child (by blood or through marriage or adoption)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₃ Sibling (by blood or through marriage or adoption)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₄ Other relative (by blood or through marriage or adoption)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₅ Friend, neighbor, or someone known through family, friends, work, or community (e.g., church)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₆ Paid caregiver, health care provider, or clinician</p>
<p>9a. How long has the co-participant known the subject? _____ years (999=unknown)</p>	
<p>10. Does the co-participant live with the subject?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/>₀ No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₁ Yes (If Yes, SKIP TO QUESTION 11)</p>
<p>10a. If no, approximate frequency of in-person visits?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/>₁ Daily</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₂ At least three times per week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₃ Weekly</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₄ At least three times per month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₅ Monthly</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₆ Less than once a month</p>
<p>10b. If no, approximate frequency of telephone contact?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/>₁ Daily</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₂ At least three times per week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₃ Weekly</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₄ At least three times per month</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₅ Monthly</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₆ Less than once a month</p>
<p>11. Is there a question about the co-participant's reliability?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/>₀ No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/>₁ Yes</p>

Form A3: Subject Family History

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS for subjects who are receiving UDS Version 3 of Form A3 for the first time:

NOTE: A subject is receiving UDS v3 Form A3 for the first time if:

- No A3 data has been submitted yet for this subject –OR–
- A3 data has been submitted for this subject, but it was collected using UDS v2

For such subjects, you must fill out this form in its entirety, meaning:

1. You must answer **1=Yes** to Question 1 on genetic mutations and complete 2a – 4b.
2. You must answer **1=Yes** to Question 5 on parents and complete 5a – 5b.

Corrections or new information on previously submitted family members — For family members who were denoted as being “affected” with a neurological or psychiatric condition or who were not affected at a previous UDS visit, any corrections to their data should be made to that previous A3 Form. Any newly obtained information (e.g., new mutation information, new diagnoses, new method of evaluation), including for family members previously reported as being affected at a past UDS visit, should be indicated on this form and should not be submitted as a correction to a previously submitted Form A3.

A summary of all previously submitted family history data can be found at: <https://www.alz.washington.edu/MEMBER/siteprint.html>.

1. Since the last visit, is new information available concerning genetic mutations addressed by Questions 2a through 4b, below?

- ☐ 0 No (Skip to Question 5)
- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 9 Unknown (Skip to Question 5)

If for a given subject you are submitting version 3 of Form A3 for the first time, you must enter **1=Yes** to this question and continue to answer Questions 2a, 3a, and 4a. This would apply under the following conditions:

- The A3 data that has been submitted for the subject was collected using UDS version 2; –OR–
- The subject was newly enrolled after UDS version 3 implementation but did not complete Form A3 during his/her IVP evaluation.

2a. In this family, is there evidence for an AD mutation? If Yes, select predominant mutation.

NOTE: APOE should not be reported here.

- ☐ 0 No (Skip to Question 3a)
- ☐ 1 Yes, APP
- ☐ 2 Yes, PS-1 (PSEN-1)
- ☐ 3 Yes, PS-2 (PSEN-2)
- ☐ 8 Yes, Other (SPECIFY): _____
- ☐ 9 Unknown whether mutation exists (Skip to Question 3a)

If there is any evidence for an AD mutation in any of the subject’s blood relatives, indicate the predominant mutation, otherwise select **0=No**. Although blood relatives might have evidence for more than one genetic mutation, indicate the predominant mutation only. Evidence may be provided via family report, test, or other report or documentation.

Select **9=Unknown whether mutation exists** if it is unknown whether there is an AD mutation.

If an AD mutation is known to exist in the subject’s family, but the type of mutation is unknown, select **8=Yes, Other (specify)** and enter “Unknown” on the specify line.

Do not include APOE e4 carrier status.

2b. Source of evidence for AD mutation (check one):	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Family report (no test documentation available) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Commercial test documentation <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Research lab test documentation <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (SPECIFY): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown
3a. In this family, is there evidence for an FTLN mutation? If Yes, select predominant mutation.	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (Skip to Question 4a) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, MAPT <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, PGRN <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, C9orf72 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Yes, FUS <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Yes, Other (SPECIFY): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown whether mutation exists (Skip to Question 4a)
<p>If there is any evidence for an FTLN mutation in any of the subject's blood relatives, indicate the predominant mutation, otherwise select 0=No. Although blood relatives might have evidence for more than one genetic mutation, indicate the predominant mutation only. Evidence may be provided via family report, test or other report or documentation.</p> <p>Select 9=Unknown whether mutation exists if it is unknown whether there is an FTLN mutation.</p> <p>If an FTLN mutation is known to exist in the subject's family, but the type of mutation is unknown, select 8=Yes, other (specify) and enter "Unknown" in the space provided.</p>	
3b. Source of evidence for FTLN mutation (check one):	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Family report (no test documentation available) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Commercial test documentation <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Research lab test documentation <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (SPECIFY): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown
4a. In this family, is there evidence for a mutation other than an AD or FTLN mutation? (If No or Unknown, SKIP TO QUESTION 5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (SKIP TO QUESTION 5) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (SPECIFY): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown (SKIP TO QUESTION 5)
<p>If there is any evidence for a mutation that has been associated with neurological, cerebrovascular, or psychiatric disorders other than AD or FTLN in any of the subject's blood relatives, select 1=Yes (specify) and indicate the mutation on the specify line. Otherwise select 0=No. Evidence may be provided via family report, test or other report or documentation.</p>	
4b. Source of evidence for other mutation (check one):	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Family report (no test documentation available) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Commercial test documentation <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Research lab test documentation <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (SPECIFY): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECTIONS 5–7:

For biological parents, full siblings, and biological children with no neurological or psychiatric problem, provide the birth month, birth year, and age at death, enter **8=N/A — no neurological problem or psychiatric condition** in the primary neurological problem column, and leave the rest of the row blank.

For biological parents, full siblings, and biological children with an unknown neurological or psychiatric problem (clinician cannot determine specific neurological or psychiatric problem based on all available information), provide the birth month, birth year, and age at death, enter **9=Unknown** in the primary neurological problem column, and leave the subsequent items in the row blank.

If multiple neurological problems exist for a parent, sibling, or child, enter the code for the neurological condition that corresponds to the primary diagnosis.

When entering a code for the primary diagnosis (“Primary DX”), select the most specific diagnosis that is known.

If the method of evaluation is unknown, select **1=Family report**. If more than one method was used, report the highest level of diagnostic evaluation (see Appendix 2 on page 19 for an explanation of the methods of evaluation and their ranking from the highest [1] to lowest [7]).

“Age of onset” refers to the age at which the first progressive decline in cognition or behavior was noted, not the age at which diagnosis was made. If the subject and/or co-participant is unwilling or unable to answer, enter **999=Unknown**. If the primary diagnosis is a congenital condition, or present since birth, enter an age of onset of “0”.

Birth year for parents, siblings, and children should be consistent across forms:

- Uniform Data Set (UDS) Initial Visit Form A3 or UDS Follow-up Visit Form A3 (if applicable),
- FTLN Module Initial Visit Form A3a or FTLN Module Follow-up Visit Form A3a (if applicable), and
- Any previously submitted FTLN Module Initial Visit Form A3F and Follow-up Visit Form A3F (if applicable).

BIOLOGICAL PARENTS

5. Since the last UDS visit, is new information available concerning the status of the subject's biological mother or father?

☐ 0 No (SKIP TO QUESTION 6) ☐ 1 Yes (COMPLETE QUESTIONS 5A–5B, AS APPLICABLE)

If for a given subject you are submitting version 3 of Form A3 for the first time, you must enter **1=Yes** to this question and continue to answer the questions in rows 5a and 5b. This would apply under the following conditions:

- The A3 data that has been submitted for the subject was collected using UDS version 2; –OR–
- The subject was newly enrolled after UDS version 3 implementation but did not complete Form A3 during his/her IVP evaluation.

If birth year is unknown, please provide an approximate year on the Initial Visit Form A3 and ensure that it is consistently reported on all Forms A3 submitted (Initial Visit and Follow-up). If it is impossible for the subject and co-participant to estimate year of birth, enter *9999=Unknown*. For any biological parent with a neurological or psychiatric problem, the entire row must be filled out. If the clinician cannot determine the primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition after reviewing all available evidence, enter *9=Unknown* in the **Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition** column, and then skip the subsequent questions in the row. If the parent has no neurological or psychiatric problem, enter *8=N/A — no neurological problem or psychiatric condition* in the **Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition** column, and then skip the subsequent questions in the row.

	Birth month/year (99/9999=unknown)	Age at death (888=N/A, 999=unknown)	Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition*	Primary Dx**	Method of evaluation***	Age of onset (999=unknown)
			See CODES, below			
5a. Mother	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
5b. Father	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____

*CODES for neurological problems and psychiatric conditions

- 1 Cognitive impairment/behavior change
- 2 Parkinsonism
- 3 ALS
- 4 Other neurologic condition such as multiple sclerosis or stroke
- 5 Psychiatric condition such as schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, alcoholism, or depression
- 8 N/A — no neurological problem or psychiatric condition

**CODES for primary diagnosis

See Appendix 1 on page 5 of this form.

***CODES for method of evaluation

- 1 Autopsy
- 2 Examination
- 3 Medical record review from formal dementia evaluation
- 4 Review of general medical records AND co-participant and/or subject telephone interview
- 5 Review of general medical records only
- 6 Subject and/or co-participant telephone interview
- 7 Family report

Year of birth for full siblings and biological children: “Unknown” (9999) is not a permissible value for year of birth of full siblings or biological children. If birth year is unknown, please provide an approximate year on UDS Initial Visit Form A3 and UDS Follow-up Visit Form A3 so that the sibling or child with unknown birth year ends up in correct birth order relative to the other siblings/children. *Example: A subject is the oldest of three children. The subject was born in 1940 and the middle sibling in 1943; the youngest sibling’s birth year is unknown. An approximate birth year of 1944 or later should be assigned to the youngest sibling.*

Use that same birth year on FTLD Module Form A3a, if applicable, and across all UDS visits so that any new information on a particular sibling or child can be linked to previously submitted information. If it is impossible for the subject and co-participant to estimate the birth year, enter 999=Unknown.

FULL SIBLINGS

6. How many full siblings does the subject have? If subject has no full siblings, **SKIP TO QUESTION 7.**

6a. Since the last UDS visit, is new information available concerning the status of the subject’s siblings?

☐ 0 No (**SKIP TO QUESTION 7**) ☐ 1 Yes (**COMPLETE QUESTIONS 6AA–6AT, AS APPLICABLE**)

If for a given subject you are submitting version 3 of Form A3 for the first time, you must enter **1=Yes** to this question and continue to answer the questions in rows 6aa through 6at, as appropriate. This would apply under the following conditions:

- The A3 data that has been submitted for the subject was collected using UDS version 2; –OR–
- The subject was newly enrolled after UDS version 3 implementation but did not complete Form A3 during his/her IVP evaluation.

For any full sibling with a neurological or psychiatric problem, the entire row must be filled out. If the clinician cannot determine the primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition after reviewing all available evidence, enter *9=Unknown* in the **Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition** column, and then skip the subsequent questions in the row. If the sibling has no neurological or psychiatric problem, enter *8=N/A — no neurological problem or psychiatric condition* in the **Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition** column, and then skip the subsequent questions in the row.

See next page of form for list of codes	Birth month/year (99/9999=Unknown)	Age at death (888=N/A, 999=unknown)	Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition*	Primary Dx**	Method of evaluation***	Age of onset (999=unknown)
			See CODES on page 4			
6aa.Sibling 1	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6ab.Sibling 2	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6ac.Sibling 3	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6ad.Sibling 4	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6ae.Sibling 5	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6af.Sibling 6	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6ag.Sibling 7	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6ah.Sibling 8	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6ai.Sibling 9	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6aj.Sibling 10	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6ak.Sibling 11	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6al.Sibling 12	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6am.Sibling 13	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6an.Sibling 14	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6ao.Sibling 15	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6ap.Sibling 16	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6aq.Sibling 17	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6ar.Sibling 18	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6as.Sibling 19	__/____	____	__	____	__	____
6at.Sibling 20	__/____	____	__	____	__	____

Only full siblings should be listed.

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN

7. How many biological children does the subject have? If subject has no biological children, **END FORM HERE.**

7a. Since the last UDS visit, is new information available concerning the status of the subject's biological children?

☐ 0 No (END FORM HERE) ☐ 1 Yes (COMPLETE QUESTIONS 7AA–7AO, AS APPLICABLE)

If for a given subject you are submitting version 3 of Form A3 for the first time, you must enter **1=Yes** to this question and continue to answer the questions in rows 7aa through 7ao, as appropriate. This would apply under the following conditions:

- The A3 data that has been submitted for the subject was collected using UDS version 2; –OR–
- The subject was newly enrolled after UDS version 3 implementation but did not complete Form A3 during his/her IVP evaluation.

For any biological child with a neurological or psychiatric problem, the entire row must be filled out. If the clinician cannot determine the primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition after reviewing all available evidence, enter *9=Unknown* in the **Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition** column, and then skip the subsequent questions in the row. If the child has no neurological or psychiatric problem, enter *8=N/A — no neurological problem or psychiatric condition* in the **Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition** column, and then skip the subsequent questions in the row.

	Birth month/year (99/9999=Unknown)	Age at death (888=N/A, 999=unknown)	Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition**	Primary Dx**	Method of evaluation***	Age of onset (999=unknown)
			See CODES, below			
7aa. Child 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7ab. Child 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7ac. Child 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7ad. Child 4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7ae. Child 5	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7af. Child 6	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7ag. Child 7	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7ah. Child 8	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7ai. Child 9	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7aj. Child 10	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7ak. Child 11	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7al. Child 12	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7am. Child 13	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7an. Child 14	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
7ao. Child 15	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Only biological children should be listed.

***CODES for neurological problems and psychiatric conditions**

- 1 Cognitive impairment/behavior change
- 2 Parkinsonism
- 3 ALS
- 4 Other neurologic condition such as multiple sclerosis or stroke
- 5 Psychiatric condition such as schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, alcoholism, or depression
- 8 N/A — no neurological problem or psychiatric condition

****CODES for primary diagnosis**

See Appendix 1 on page 5 of this form.

*****CODES for method of evaluation**

- 1 Autopsy
- 2 Examination
- 3 Medical record review from formal dementia evaluation
- 4 Review of general medical records AND co-participant and/or subject telephone interview
- 5 Review of general medical records only
- 6 Subject and/or co-participant telephone interview
- 7 Family report

APPENDIX 1: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS CODES

Enter **999=Specific diagnosis unknown** for primary diagnosis if the primary diagnosis is unknown and the method of evaluation is by any of following methods:

4=Review of the subject's medical records AND co-participant and/or subject telephone interview

5=Review of general medical records ONLY

6=Subject and/or co-participant telephone interview

7=Family report

If an autopsy report is available for a first-degree relative, use the predominant diagnosis indicated by the neuropathologist. In the absence of a neuropathological diagnosis, use your best clinical judgment, based on the reported features, to indicate the predominant neuropathology diagnosis.

Parkinson's disease neuropathology as the primary diagnosis should be coded as **410 = Lewy body disease neuropathology**.

040	Mild cognitive impairment (MCI), not otherwise specified
041	MCI — amnesic, single domain
042	MCI — multiple domain with amnesia
043	MCI — single domain nonamnesic
044	MCI — multiple domain nonamnesic
045	Impaired, but not MCI
050	Alzheimer's disease dementia
070	Dementia with Lewy bodies
080	Vascular cognitive impairment or dementia
100	Impairment due to alcohol abuse
110	Dementia of undetermined etiology
120	Behavioral variant frontotemporal dementia
130	Primary progressive aphasia, semantic variant
131	Primary progressive aphasia, nonfluent/agrammatic variant
132	Primary progressive aphasia, logopenic variant
133	Primary progressive aphasia, not otherwise specified
140	Clinical progressive supranuclear palsy
150	Clinical corticobasal syndrome/corticobasal degeneration
160	Huntington's disease
170	Clinical prion disease
180	Cognitive dysfunction from medications
190	Cognitive dysfunction from medical illness
200	Depression
210	Other major psychiatric illness
220	Down syndrome
230	Parkinson's disease
240	Stroke
250	Hydrocephalus
260	Traumatic brain injury
270	CNS neoplasm
280	Other
310	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
320	Multiple sclerosis
999	Specific diagnosis unknown (<i>acceptable if method of evaluation is not by autopsy, examination, or dementia evaluation</i>)

Neuropathology diagnosis from autopsy

400	Alzheimer's disease neuropathology
410	Lewy body disease neuropathology
420	Gross infarct(s) neuropathology
421	Hemorrhage(s) neuropathology
422	Other cerebrovascular disease neuropathology
430	ALS/MND
431	FTLD with Tau pathology — Pick's disease
432	FTLD with Tau pathology — CBD
433	FTLD with Tau pathology — PSP
434	FTLD with Tau pathology — argyrophillic grains
435	FTLD with Tau pathology — other
436	FTLD with TDP-43
439	FTLD other (FTLD-FUS, FTLD-UPS, FTLD NOS)
440	Hippocampal sclerosis
450	Prion disease neuropathology
490	Other neuropathologic diagnosis not listed above

***APPENDIX 2: METHOD OF EVALUATION

1. Autopsy

If the autopsy was performed at an outside institution, **you must have the report** to code as diagnosis by autopsy.

2. Examination

The subject must have been examined in person at your ADC/ institution or by genetic studies staff associated with your ADC/ institution to code as diagnosis by examination. Medical records may or may not have been used when assigning diagnosis.

3. Medical record review from formal dementia evaluation

Medical records should be from an examination that focused specifically on dementia; that was performed by a neurologist, geriatrician, or psychiatrist; and that includes a neurologic examination, an imaging study, and cognitive testing (e.g., MMSE, Blessed, or more formal tests). A telephone interview may also be used to collect additional information.

4. Review of general medical records AND co-participant and/or subject telephone interview

General medical records can be of various types, including those from a primary-care physician's office, hospitalization records, nursing home records, etc. They may include a neurologic exam and a cognitive test such as the MMSE along with a medical history. **The telephone interview** with the subject and/or the co-participant should include a medical history to capture the nature and presentation of cognitive deficits, if present, and age of onset if symptomatic. If the subject is normal or is in the early stages of cognitive impairment, brief formal cognitive testing should be included in the interview.

5. Review of general medical records ONLY

See definition No. 4 above. If general medical records are used to diagnose a subject as demented or not demented, they should include a medical history, neurologic exam, and a cognitive test such as an MMSE. In most cases, general medical records alone should not be used to assign a diagnosis of mild cognitive impairment, or of any of the FTLD spectrum subtypes, or of parkinsonian disorders other than Parkinson's disease.

6. Subject and/or co-participant telephone interview

See definition No. 4 above.

7. Family report

Family report should be coded when the co-participant for the family reports a subject as having been diagnosed with a particular disorder. In most cases, family report alone should not be used to assign a diagnosis of mild cognitive impairment, or of any of the FTLD spectrum subtypes, or of parkinsonian disorders other than Parkinson's disease.



FOLLOW-UP VISIT PACKET NACC UNIFORM DATA SET (UDS)

Form A3: Subject Family History

ADC name: _____ Subject ID: _____ Form date: ____ / ____ / ____
 Visit #: _____ Examiner's initials: _____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by a clinician with experience in evaluating patients with neurological problems and psychiatric conditions. For additional clarification and examples, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form A3.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS for subjects who are receiving UDS Version 3 of Form A3 for the first time:

NOTE: A subject is receiving UDS v3 Form A3 for the first time if:

- No A3 data has been submitted yet for this subject –OR–
- A3 data has been submitted for this subject, but it was collected using UDS v2

For such subjects, you must fill out this form in its entirety, meaning:

1. You must answer **1=Yes** to Question 1 on genetic mutations and complete 2a – 4b.
2. You must answer **1=Yes** to Question 5 on parents and complete 5a – 5b.
3. You must answer **1=Yes** to Question 6a on siblings and complete 6aa – 6at, as appropriate.
4. You must answer **1=Yes** to Question 7a on children and complete 7aa – 7ao, as appropriate.

Corrections or new information on previously submitted family members — For family members who were denoted as being “affected” with a neurological or psychiatric condition or who were not affected at a previous UDS visit, any corrections to their data should be made to that previous A3 Form. Any newly obtained information (e.g., new mutation information, new diagnoses, new method of evaluation), including for family members previously reported as being affected at a past UDS visit, should be indicated on this form and should not be submitted as a correction to a previously submitted Form A3.

A summary of all previously submitted family history data can be found at: <https://www.alz.washington.edu/MEMBER/siteprint.html>.

<p>1. Since the last visit, is new information available concerning genetic mutations addressed by Questions 2a through 4b, below?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (SKIP TO QUESTION 5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown (SKIP TO QUESTION 5)</p>
<p>2a. In this family, is there evidence for an AD mutation? If Yes, select predominant mutation. NOTE: APOE should not be reported here.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (SKIP TO QUESTION 3a)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, APP</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, PS-1 (PSEN 1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, PS-2 (PSEN 2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Yes, other (SPECIFY): _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown whether mutation exists (SKIP TO QUESTION 3a)</p>
<p>2b. Source of evidence for AD mutation (check one):</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Family report (no test documentation available)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Commercial test documentation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Research lab test documentation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (SPECIFY): _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>

SAMPLE FORM

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: _____

<p>3a. In this family, is there evidence for an FTLD mutation? If Yes, select predominant mutation.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (SKIP TO QUESTION 4a)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, MAPT</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, PGRN</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, C9orf72</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Yes, FUS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Yes, other (SPECIFY): _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown whether mutation exists (SKIP TO QUESTION 4a)</p>
<p>3b. Source of evidence for FTLD mutation (check one):</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Family report (no test documentation available)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Commercial test documentation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Research lab test documentation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (SPECIFY): _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>
<p>4a. In this family, is there evidence for a mutation other than an AD or FTLD mutation? (If No or Unknown, SKIP TO QUESTION 5)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (SKIP TO QUESTION 5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (SPECIFY): _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown (SKIP TO QUESTION 5)</p>
<p>4b. Source of evidence for other mutation (check one):</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Family report (no test documentation available)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Commercial test documentation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Research lab test documentation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (SPECIFY): _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: ____

BIOLOGICAL PARENTS

5. Since the last UDS visit, is new information available concerning the status of the subject's biological mother or father?

☐ 0 No (**SKIP TO QUESTION 6**) ☐ 1 Yes (**COMPLETE QUESTIONS 5A–5B, AS APPLICABLE**)

If birth year is unknown, please provide an approximate year on the Initial Visit Form A3 and ensure that it is consistently reported on all Forms A3 submitted (Initial Visit and Follow-up). If it is impossible for the subject and co-participant to estimate year of birth, enter 9999=Unknown. For any biological parent with a neurological or psychiatric problem, the entire row must be filled out. If the clinician cannot determine the primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition after reviewing all available evidence, enter 9=Unknown in the **Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition** column, and then skip the subsequent questions in the row. If the parent has no neurological or psychiatric problem, enter 8=N/A — *no neurological problem or psychiatric condition* in the **Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition** column, and then skip the subsequent questions in the row.

	Birth month/year (99/9999=Unknown)	Age at death (888=N/A, 999=Unknown)	Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition*	Primary Dx**	Method of evaluation***	Age of onset (999=unknown)
			See CODES below this table			
5a. Mother	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
5b. Father	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____

***CODES for neurological problems and psychiatric conditions**

- 1 Cognitive impairment/behavior change
- 2 Parkinsonism
- 3 ALS
- 4 Other neurologic condition such as multiple sclerosis or stroke
- 5 Psychiatric condition such as schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, alcoholism, or depression
- 8 N/A — no neurological problem or psychiatric condition
- 9 Unknown

****CODES for primary diagnosis**

See Appendix 1 on page 5 of this form.

*****CODES for method of evaluation**

- 1 Autopsy
- 2 Examination
- 3 Medical record review from formal dementia evaluation
- 4 Review of general medical records AND co-participant and/or subject telephone interview
- 5 Review of general medical records only
- 6 Subject and/or co-participant telephone interview
- 7 Family report

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____ / ____ / ____

Visit #: ____

Year of birth for full siblings and biological children: If birth year is unknown, please provide an approximate year on UDS Initial Visit Form A3 and UDS Follow-up Visit Form A3 so that the sibling/child with unknown birth year ends up in correct birth order relative to the other siblings/children.

Example: A subject is the oldest of three children. The subject was born in 1940 and the middle sibling in 1943; the youngest sibling's birth year is unknown. An approximate birth year of 1944 or later should be assigned to the youngest sibling.

Use that same birth year on FTLD Module Form A3a, if applicable, and across all UDS visits so that any new information on a particular sibling or child can be linked to previously submitted information. If it is impossible for the subject and co-participant to estimate year of birth, enter 9999=Unknown.

FULL SIBLINGS

6. How many full siblings does the subject have? ____ If subject has no full siblings, **SKIP TO QUESTION 7.**

6a. Since the last UDS visit, is new information available concerning the status of the subject's siblings?

☐ 0 No (**SKIP TO QUESTION 7**) ☐ 1 Yes (**COMPLETE QUESTIONS 6a a–6at, AS APPLICABLE**)

For any full sibling with a neurological or psychiatric problem, the entire row must be filled out. If the clinician cannot determine the primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition after reviewing all available evidence, enter 9=Unknown in the **Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition** column, and then skip the subsequent questions in the row. If the sibling has no neurological or psychiatric problem, enter 8=N/A — *no neurological problem or psychiatric condition* in the **Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition** column, and then skip the subsequent questions in the row.

	Birth month/year (99/9999=Unknown)	Age at death (888=N/A, 999=unknown)	Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition*	Primary Dx**	Method of evaluation***	Age of onset (999=unknown)
	See CODES on page 4					
6aa. Sibling 1	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6ab. Sibling 2	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6ac. Sibling 3	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6ad. Sibling 4	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6ae. Sibling 5	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6af. Sibling 6	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6ag. Sibling 7	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6ah. Sibling 8	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6ai. Sibling 9	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6aj. Sibling 10	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6ak. Sibling 11	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6al. Sibling 12	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6am. Sibling 13	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6an. Sibling 14	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6ao. Sibling 15	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6ap. Sibling 16	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6aq. Sibling 17	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6ar. Sibling 18	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6as. Sibling 19	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____
6at. Sibling 20	__ / ____	____	__	____	__	____

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN7. How many biological children does the subject have? ____ If subject has no biological children, **END FORM HERE.**

7a. Since the last UDS visit, is new information available concerning the status of the subject's biological children?

☐ 0 No (**END FORM HERE**) ☐ 1 Yes (**COMPLETE QUESTIONS 7aa–7ao, AS APPLICABLE**)

For any biological child with a neurological or psychiatric problem, the entire row must be filled out. If the clinician cannot determine the primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition after reviewing all available evidence, enter 9=Unknown in the **Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition** column, and then skip the subsequent questions in the row. If the child has no neurological or psychiatric problem, enter 8=N/A — *no neurological problem or psychiatric condition* in the **Primary neurological problem/psychiatric condition** column, and then skip the subsequent questions in the row.

	Birth month/year (99/9999=Unknown)	Age at death (888=N/A, 999=unknown)	Primary neurological problem/ psychiatric condition*	Primary Dx**	Method of evaluation***	Age of onset (999=unknown)
			See CODES below this table			
7aa. Child 1	____/____	____	____	____	____	____
7ab. Child 2	____/____	____	____	____	____	____
7ac. Child 3	____/____	____	____	____	____	____
7ad. Child 4	____/____	____	____	____	____	____
7ae. Child 5	____/____	____	____	____	____	____
7af. Child 6	____/____	____	____	____	____	____
7ag. Child 7	____/____	____	____	____	____	____
7ah. Child 8	____/____	____	____	____	____	____
7ai. Child 9	____/____	____	____	____	____	____
7aj. Child 10	____/____	____	____	____	____	____
7ak. Child 11	____/____	____	____	____	____	____
7al. Child 12	____/____	____	____	____	____	____
7am. Child 13	____/____	____	____	____	____	____
7an. Child 14	____/____	____	____	____	____	____
7ao. Child 15	____/____	____	____	____	____	____

***CODES for neurological problems and psychiatric conditions**

- 1 Cognitive impairment/behavior change
- 2 Parkinsonism
- 3 ALS
- 4 Other neurologic condition such as multiple sclerosis or stroke
- 5 Psychiatric condition such as schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, alcoholism, or depression
- 8 N/A — no neurological problem or psychiatric condition
- 9 Unknown

****CODES for primary diagnosis**

See Appendix 1 on page 5 of this form.

*****CODES for method of evaluation**

- 1 Autopsy
- 2 Examination
- 3 Medical record review from formal dementia evaluation
- 4 Review of general medical records AND co-participant and/or subject telephone interview
- 5 Review of general medical records only
- 6 Subject and/or co-participant telephone interview
- 7 Family report

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: _____

**APPENDIX 1: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS CODES

040	Mild cognitive impairment (MCI), not otherwise specified
041	MCI — single domain amnesic
042	MCI — multiple domain with amnesia
043	MCI — single domain nonamnesic
044	MCI — multiple domain nonamnesic
045	Impaired, but not MCI
050	Alzheimer's disease dementia
070	Dementia with Lewy bodies
080	Vascular cognitive impairment or dementia
100	Impairment due to alcohol abuse
110	Dementia of undetermined etiology
120	Behavioral variant frontotemporal dementia
130	Primary progressive aphasia, semantic variant
131	Primary progressive aphasia, nonfluent/agrammatic variant
132	Primary progressive aphasia, logopenic variant
133	Primary progressive aphasia, not otherwise specified
140	Clinical progressive supranuclear palsy
150	Clinical corticobasal syndrome/corticobasal degeneration
160	Huntington's disease
170	Clinical prion disease
180	Cognitive dysfunction from medications
190	Cognitive dysfunction from medical illness
200	Depression
210	Other major psychiatric illness
220	Down syndrome
230	Parkinson's disease
240	Stroke
250	Hydrocephalus
260	Traumatic brain injury
270	CNS neoplasm
280	Other
310	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
320	Multiple sclerosis
999	Specific diagnosis unknown <i>(acceptable if method of evaluation is not by autopsy, examination, or dementia evaluation)</i>

Neuropathology diagnosis from autopsy

400	Alzheimer's disease neuropathology
410	Lewy body disease — neuropathology
420	Gross infarct(s) neuropathology
421	Hemorrhage(s) neuropathology
422	Other cerebrovascular disease neuropathology
430	ALS/MND
431	FTLD with Tau pathology — Pick's disease
432	FTLD with Tau pathology — CBD
433	FTLD with Tau pathology — PSP
434	FTLD with Tau pathology — argyrophillic grains
435	FTLD with Tau pathology — other
436	FTLD with TDP-43
439	FTLD other (FTLD-FUS, FTLD-UPS, FTLD NOS)
440	Hippocampal sclerosis
450	Prion disease neuropathology
490	Other neuropathologic diagnosis not listed above

***APPENDIX 2: METHOD OF EVALUATION

1. Autopsy

If the autopsy was performed at an outside institution, **you must have the report** to code as diagnosis by autopsy.

2. Examination

The subject must have been examined in person at your ADC/ institution or by genetic studies staff associated with your ADC/ institution to code as diagnosis by examination. Medical records may or may not have been used when assigning diagnosis.

3. Medical record review from formal dementia evaluation

Medical records should be from an examination that focused specifically on dementia; that was performed by a neurologist, geriatrician, or psychiatrist; and that includes a neurologic examination, an imaging study, and cognitive testing (e.g., MMSE, Blessed, or more formal tests). A telephone interview may also be used to collect additional information.

4. Review of general medical records AND co-participant and/or subject telephone interview

General medical records can be of various types, including those from a primary-care physician's office, hospitalization records, nursing home records, etc. They may include a neurologic exam and a cognitive test such as the MMSE along with a medical history. **The telephone interview** with the subject and/or the co-participant should include a medical history to capture the nature and presentation of cognitive deficits, if present, and age of onset if symptomatic. If the subject is normal or is in the early stages of cognitive impairment, brief formal cognitive testing should be included in the interview.

5. Review of general medical records ONLY

See definition No. 4 above. If general medical records are used to diagnose a subject as demented or not demented, they should include a medical history, neurologic exam, and a cognitive test such as an MMSE. In most cases, general medical records alone should not be used to assign a diagnosis of mild cognitive impairment, or of any of the FTLD spectrum subtypes, or of parkinsonian disorders other than Parkinson's disease.

6. Subject and/or co-participant telephone interview

See definition No. 4 above.

7. Family report

Family report should be coded when the co-participant for the family reports a subject as having been diagnosed with a particular disorder. In most cases, family report alone should not be used to assign a diagnosis of mild cognitive impairment, or of any of the FTLD spectrum subtypes, or of parkinsonian disorders other than Parkinson's disease.

A4: Subject Medications

NOTE: The purpose of this form is to record all prescription medications taken by the subject within the two weeks before the current visit. Non-prescription (OTC) medications need not be reported; however, a short list of common OTC medications follows the prescription list. This form lists the 100 drugs most commonly reported by subjects in the UDS for the years 2011–2013. The drugs are ordered alphabetically by their generic names. If applicable, one or more commercial (brand) names are listed in parentheses.

Is the subject currently taking any medications? ☐ 0 No **(END FORM HERE)** ☐ 1 Yes

MEDICATION NAME	DrugID
<input type="checkbox"/> acetaminophen-HYDROcodone (Vicodin)	d03428
<input type="checkbox"/> albuterol (Proventil, Ventolin, Volmax)	d00749
<input type="checkbox"/> alendronate (Fosamax)	d03849
<input type="checkbox"/> allopurinol (Aloprim, Lopurin, Zyloprim)	d00023
<input type="checkbox"/> alprazolam (Niravam, Xanax)	d00168
<input type="checkbox"/> amlodipine (Norvasc)	d00689
<input type="checkbox"/> atenolol (Senormin, Tenormin)	d00004
<input type="checkbox"/> atorvastatin (Lipitor)	d04105
<input type="checkbox"/> benazepril (Lotensin)	d00730
<input type="checkbox"/> bupropion (Budeprion, Wellbutrin, Zyban)	d00181
<input type="checkbox"/> calcium acetate (Calphron, PhosLo)	d03689
<input type="checkbox"/> carbidopa-levodopa (Atamet, Sinemet)	d03473
<input type="checkbox"/> carvedilol (Coreg, Carvedilol)	d03847
<input type="checkbox"/> celecoxib (Celebrex)	d04380
<input type="checkbox"/> cetirizine (Zyrtec)	d03827
<input type="checkbox"/> citalopram (Celexa)	d04332
<input type="checkbox"/> clonazepam (Klonopin)	d00197
<input type="checkbox"/> clopidogrel (Plavix)	d04258
<input type="checkbox"/> conjugate estrogens (Cenestin, Premarin)	d00541
<input type="checkbox"/> cyanocobalamin (Neuroforte-R, Vitamin B12)	d00413
<input type="checkbox"/> digoxin (Digitek, Lanoxin)	d00210
<input type="checkbox"/> diltiazem (Cardizem, Tiazac)	d00045
<input type="checkbox"/> donepezil (Aricept)	d04099
<input type="checkbox"/> duloxetine (Cymbalta)	d05355
<input type="checkbox"/> enalapril (Vasotec)	d00013
<input type="checkbox"/> ergocalciferol (Calciferol, Disdol, Vitamin D)	d03128
<input type="checkbox"/> escitalopram (Lexapro)	d04812
<input type="checkbox"/> esomeprazole (Nexium)	d04749

MEDICATION NAME	DrugID
<input type="checkbox"/> estradiol (Estrace, Estrogel, Fempatch)	d00537
<input type="checkbox"/> ezetimibe (Zetia)	d04824
<input type="checkbox"/> ferrous sulfate (FeroSul, Iron Supplement)	d03824
<input type="checkbox"/> fexofenadine (Allegra)	d04040
<input type="checkbox"/> finasteride (Propecia, Proscar)	d00563
<input type="checkbox"/> fluoxetine (Prozac)	d00236
<input type="checkbox"/> fluticasone (Flovent)	d01296
<input type="checkbox"/> fluticasone nasal (Flonase, Veramyst)	d04283
<input type="checkbox"/> fluticasone-salmeterol (Advair)	d04611
<input type="checkbox"/> furosemide (Lasix)	d00070
<input type="checkbox"/> gabapentin (Neurontin)	d03182
<input type="checkbox"/> galantamine (Razadyne, Reminyl)	d04750
<input type="checkbox"/> glipizide (Glucotrol)	d00246
<input type="checkbox"/> hydrochlorothiazide (Esidrix, Hydrodiuril)	d00253
<input type="checkbox"/> hydrochlorothiazide-triamterene (Dyazide)	d03052
<input type="checkbox"/> latanoprost ophthalmic (Xalatan)	d04017
<input type="checkbox"/> levothyroxine (Levothroid, Levoxyl, Synthroid)	d00278
<input type="checkbox"/> lisinopril (Prinivil, Zestril)	d00732
<input type="checkbox"/> lorazepam (Ativan)	d00149
<input type="checkbox"/> losartan (Cozaar)	d03821
<input type="checkbox"/> lovastatin (Altacor, Mevacor)	d00280
<input type="checkbox"/> meloxicam (Meloxicam, Mobic)	d04532
<input type="checkbox"/> memantine (Namenda)	d04899
<input type="checkbox"/> metformin (Glucophage, Riomet)	d03807
<input type="checkbox"/> metoprolol (Lopressor, Toprol-XL)	d00134
<input type="checkbox"/> mirtazapine (Remeron)	d04025
<input type="checkbox"/> montelukast (Singulair)	d04289
<input type="checkbox"/> naproxen (Aleve, Anaprox, Naprosyn)	d00019

MEDICATION NAME	DrugID
<input type="checkbox"/> niacin (Niacor, Nico-400, Nicotinic Acid)	d00314
<input type="checkbox"/> nifedipine (Adalat, Procardia)	d00051
<input type="checkbox"/> nitroglycerin (Nitro-Bid, Nitro-Dur, Nitrostat)	d00321
<input type="checkbox"/> omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids (Omacor, Lovaza)	d00497
<input type="checkbox"/> omeprazole (Prilosec)	d00325
<input type="checkbox"/> oxybutynin (Ditropan, Urotrol)	d00328
<input type="checkbox"/> pantoprazole (Protonix)	d04514
<input type="checkbox"/> paroxetine (Paxil, Paxil CR, Pexeva)	d03157
<input type="checkbox"/> potassium chloride (K-Dur 10, K-Lor, Slow-K)	d00345
<input type="checkbox"/> pravastatin (Pravachol)	d00348
<input type="checkbox"/> quetiapine (Seroquel)	d04220
<input type="checkbox"/> ranitidine (Zantac)	d00021

MEDICATION NAME	DrugID
<input type="checkbox"/> rivastigmine (Exelon)	d04537
<input type="checkbox"/> rosuvastatin (Crestor)	d04851
<input type="checkbox"/> sertraline (Zoloft)	d00880
<input type="checkbox"/> simvastatin (Zocor)	d00746
<input type="checkbox"/> tamsulosin (Flomax)	d04121
<input type="checkbox"/> terazosin (Hytrin)	d00386
<input type="checkbox"/> tramadol (Ryzolt, Ultram)	d03826
<input type="checkbox"/> trazodone (Desyrel)	d00395
<input type="checkbox"/> valsartan (Diovan)	d04113
<input type="checkbox"/> venlafaxine (Effexor)	d03181
<input type="checkbox"/> warfarin (Coumadin, Jantoven)	d00022
<input type="checkbox"/> zolpidem (Ambien)	d00910

For each medication, find and select the appropriate check box. If a reported drug is not on the list, enter the medication name on one of the lines listed as “Specify” at the end of the form. For all medications specified at the end of the Form, associated drugIDs must also be recorded. The drugIDs may be determined by using the drugID Lookup Tool located on the NACC website at <http://www.alz.washington.edu/WEB/adc-home.html>.

Commonly reported medications that may be purchased over the counter (but that may also be prescription):

Medication name	DrugID
<input type="checkbox"/> acetaminophen (Anacin, Temptra, Tylenol)	d00049
<input type="checkbox"/> ascorbic acid (C Complex, Vitamin C)	d00426
<input type="checkbox"/> aspirin	d00170
<input type="checkbox"/> calcium carbonate (Rolaids, Tums)	d00425
<input type="checkbox"/> calcium-vitamin D (Dical-D, O-Cal-D)	d03137
<input type="checkbox"/> cholecalciferol (Vitamin D3, Replesta)	d03129
<input type="checkbox"/> chondroitin-glucosamine (Cidaflex, Osteo Bi-Flex)	d04420
<input type="checkbox"/> docusate (Calcium Stool Softener, Dioctyl SS)	d01021
<input type="checkbox"/> folic acid (Folic Acid)	d00241
<input type="checkbox"/> glucosamine (Hydrochloride)	d04418

Medication name	DrugID
<input type="checkbox"/> ibuprofen (Advil, Motrin, Nuprin)	d00015
<input type="checkbox"/> loratadine (Alavert, Claritin, Dimetapp, Tavist)	d03050
<input type="checkbox"/> melatonin (Melatonin, Melatonin Time Release)	d04058
<input type="checkbox"/> multivitamin	d03140
<input type="checkbox"/> multivitamin with minerals	d03145
<input type="checkbox"/> polyethylene glycol 3350 (Miralax)	d05350
<input type="checkbox"/> psyllium (Fiberall, Metamucil)	d01018
<input type="checkbox"/> pyroxidine (Vitamin B6)	d00412
<input type="checkbox"/> ubiquinone (Co Q-10)	d04523
<input type="checkbox"/> vitamin E (Aquavite-E, Centrum Singles)	d00405

If a medication is not listed above, specify the drug or brand name and determine its drugID by using the Lookup Tool on the NACC website at <https://www.alz.washington.edu/MEMBER/DrugCodeLookUp.html>

<input type="checkbox"/>	(SPECIFY:) _____	d _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	(SPECIFY:) _____	d _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	(SPECIFY:) _____	d _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	(SPECIFY:) _____	d _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	(SPECIFY:) _____	d _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	(SPECIFY:) _____	d _____



FOLLOW-UP VISIT PACKET NACC UNIFORM DATA SET (UDS)

Form A4: Subject Medications

ADC name: _____ Subject ID: _____ Form date: ____ / ____ / ____

Visit #: _____ Examiner's initials: _____

*INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by the clinician or ADC staff. The purpose of this form is to record all prescription medications taken by the subject **within the two weeks before the current visit**. For prescription medications not listed here, please follow the instructions at the end of this form. OTC (non-prescription) medications need not be reported; however, a short list of medications that could be either prescription or OTC follows the prescription list.*

Is the subject currently taking any medications? ☐ 0 No **(END FORM HERE)** ☐ 1 Yes

MEDICATION NAME	DrugID
<input type="checkbox"/> acetaminophen-HYDROcodone (Vicodin)	d03428
<input type="checkbox"/> albuterol (Proventil, Ventolin, Volmax)	d00749
<input type="checkbox"/> alendronate (Fosamax)	d03849
<input type="checkbox"/> allopurinol (Aloprim, Lopurin, Zyloprim)	d00023
<input type="checkbox"/> alprazolam (Niravam, Xanax)	d00168
<input type="checkbox"/> amlodipine (Norvasc)	d00689
<input type="checkbox"/> atenolol (Senormin, Tenormin)	d00004
<input type="checkbox"/> atorvastatin (Lipitor)	d04105
<input type="checkbox"/> benazepril (Lotensin)	d00730
<input type="checkbox"/> bupropion (Budeprion, Wellbutrin, Zyban)	d00181
<input type="checkbox"/> calcium acetate (Calphron, PhosLo)	d03689
<input type="checkbox"/> carbidopa-levodopa (Atamet, Sinemet)	d03473
<input type="checkbox"/> carvedilol (Coreg, Carvedilol)	d03847
<input type="checkbox"/> celecoxib (Celebrex)	d04380
<input type="checkbox"/> cetirizine (Zyrtec)	d03827
<input type="checkbox"/> citalopram (Celexa)	d04332
<input type="checkbox"/> clonazepam (Klonopin)	d00197
<input type="checkbox"/> clopidogrel (Plavix)	d04258
<input type="checkbox"/> conjugate estrogens (Cenestin, Premarin)	d00541
<input type="checkbox"/> cyanocobalamin (Neuroforte-R, Vitamin B12)	d00413
<input type="checkbox"/> digoxin (Digitek, Lanoxin)	d00210
<input type="checkbox"/> diltiazem (Cardizem, Tiazac)	d00045
<input type="checkbox"/> donepezil (Aricept)	d04099
<input type="checkbox"/> duloxetine (Cymbalta)	d05355
<input type="checkbox"/> enalapril (Vasotec)	d00013
<input type="checkbox"/> ergocalciferol (Calciferol, Disdol, Vitamin D)	d03128
<input type="checkbox"/> escitalopram (Lexapro)	d04812
<input type="checkbox"/> esomeprazole (Nexium)	d04749

MEDICATION NAME	DrugID
<input type="checkbox"/> estradiol (Estrace, Estrogel, Fempatch)	d00537
<input type="checkbox"/> ezetimibe (Zetia)	d04824
<input type="checkbox"/> ferrous sulfate (FeroSul, Iron Supplement)	d03824
<input type="checkbox"/> fexofenadine (Allegra)	d04040
<input type="checkbox"/> finasteride (Propecia, Proscar)	d00563
<input type="checkbox"/> fluoxetine (Prozac)	d00236
<input type="checkbox"/> fluticasone (Flovent)	d01296
<input type="checkbox"/> fluticasone nasal (Flonase, Veramyst)	d04283
<input type="checkbox"/> fluticasone-salmeterol (Advair)	d04611
<input type="checkbox"/> furosemide (Lasix)	d00070
<input type="checkbox"/> gabapentin (Neurontin)	d03182
<input type="checkbox"/> galantamine (Razadyne, Reminyl)	d04750
<input type="checkbox"/> glipizide (Glucotrol)	d00246
<input type="checkbox"/> hydrochlorothiazide (Esidrix, Hydrodiuril)	d00253
<input type="checkbox"/> hydrochlorothiazide-triamterene (Dyazide)	d03052
<input type="checkbox"/> latanoprost ophthalmic (Xalatan)	d04017
<input type="checkbox"/> levothyroxine (Levothroid, Levoxyl, Synthroid)	d00278
<input type="checkbox"/> lisinopril (Prinivil, Zestril)	d00732
<input type="checkbox"/> lorazepam (Ativan)	d00149
<input type="checkbox"/> losartan (Cozaar)	d03821
<input type="checkbox"/> lovastatin (Altacor, Mevacor)	d00280
<input type="checkbox"/> meloxicam (Meloxicam, Mobic)	d04532
<input type="checkbox"/> memantine (Namenda)	d04899
<input type="checkbox"/> metformin (Glucophage, Riomet)	d03807
<input type="checkbox"/> metoprolol (Lopressor, Toprol-XL)	d00134
<input type="checkbox"/> mirtazapine (Remeron)	d04025
<input type="checkbox"/> montelukast (Singulair)	d04289
<input type="checkbox"/> naproxen (Aleve, Anaprox, Naprosyn)	d00019

SAMPLE FORM

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: ____

MEDICATION NAME	DrugID
<input type="checkbox"/> niacin (Niacor, Nico-400, Nicotinic Acid)	d00314
<input type="checkbox"/> nifedipine (Adalat, Procardia)	d00051
<input type="checkbox"/> nitroglycerin (Nitro-Bid, Nitro-Dur, Nitrostat)	d00321
<input type="checkbox"/> omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids (Omacor, Lovaza)	d00497
<input type="checkbox"/> omeprazole (Prilosec)	d00325
<input type="checkbox"/> oxybutynin (Ditropan, Urotrol)	d00328
<input type="checkbox"/> pantoprazole (Protonix)	d04514
<input type="checkbox"/> paroxetine (Paxil, Paxil CR, Pexeva)	d03157
<input type="checkbox"/> potassium chloride (K-Dur 10, K-Lor, Slow-K)	d00345
<input type="checkbox"/> pravastatin (Pravachol)	d00348
<input type="checkbox"/> quetiapine (Seroquel)	d04220
<input type="checkbox"/> ranitidine (Zantac)	d00021

MEDICATION NAME	DrugID
<input type="checkbox"/> rivastigmine (Exelon)	d04537
<input type="checkbox"/> rosuvastatin (Crestor)	d04851
<input type="checkbox"/> sertraline (Zoloft)	d00880
<input type="checkbox"/> simvastatin (Zocor)	d00746
<input type="checkbox"/> tamsulosin (Flomax)	d04121
<input type="checkbox"/> terazosin (Hytrin)	d00386
<input type="checkbox"/> tramadol (Ryzolt, Ultram)	d03826
<input type="checkbox"/> trazodone (Desyrel)	d00395
<input type="checkbox"/> valsartan (Diovan)	d04113
<input type="checkbox"/> venlafaxine (Effexor)	d03181
<input type="checkbox"/> warfarin (Coumadin, Jantoven)	d00022
<input type="checkbox"/> zolpidem (Ambien)	d00910

Commonly reported medications that may be purchased over the counter (but that may also be prescription):

Medication name	DrugID
<input type="checkbox"/> acetaminophen (Anacin, Tempra, Tylenol)	d00049
<input type="checkbox"/> ascorbic acid (C Complex, Vitamin C)	d00426
<input type="checkbox"/> aspirin	d00170
<input type="checkbox"/> calcium carbonate (Rolaids, Tums)	d00425
<input type="checkbox"/> calcium-vitamin D (Dical-D, O-Cal-D)	d03137
<input type="checkbox"/> cholecalciferol (Vitamin D3, Replesta)	d03129
<input type="checkbox"/> chondroitin-glucosamine (Cidaflex, Osteo Bi-Flex)	d04420
<input type="checkbox"/> docusate (Calcium Stool Softener, Dioctyl SS)	d01021
<input type="checkbox"/> folic acid (Folic Acid)	d00241
<input type="checkbox"/> glucosamine (Hydrochloride)	d04418

Medication name	DrugID
<input type="checkbox"/> ibuprofen (Advil, Motrin, Nuprin)	d00015
<input type="checkbox"/> loratadine (Alavert, Claritin, Dimetapp, Tavist)	d03050
<input type="checkbox"/> melatonin (Melatonin, Melatonin Time Release)	d04058
<input type="checkbox"/> multivitamin	d03140
<input type="checkbox"/> multivitamin with minerals	d03145
<input type="checkbox"/> polyethylene glycol 3350 (Miralax)	d05350
<input type="checkbox"/> psyllium (Fiberall, Metamucil)	d01018
<input type="checkbox"/> pyridoxine (Vitamin B6)	d00412
<input type="checkbox"/> ubiquinone (Co Q-10)	d04523
<input type="checkbox"/> vitamin E (Aquavite-E, Centrum Singles)	d00405

If a medication is not listed above, specify the drug or brand name and determine its drugID by using the Lookup Tool on the NACC website at <https://www.alz.washington.edu/MEMBER/DrugCodeLookup.html>

<input type="checkbox"/>	(SPECIFY:)	_____	d	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	(SPECIFY:)	_____	d	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	(SPECIFY:)	_____	d	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	(SPECIFY:)	_____	d	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	(SPECIFY:)	_____	d	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	(SPECIFY:)	_____	d	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	(SPECIFY:)	_____	d	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	(SPECIFY:)	_____	d	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	(SPECIFY:)	_____	d	_____

Form B1: Physical

Subject physical measurements			
1. Subject height (inches)	____.____ (88.8=not assessed)		
If height cannot be measured (e.g., if subject is confined to a wheelchair or unable to stand), enter 88.8=Not assessed .			
2. Subject weight (lbs.)	_____ (888=not assessed)		
If weight cannot be measured (e.g., if subject is confined to a wheelchair or unable to stand), enter 888=Not assessed .			
3. Subject blood pressure at initial reading (sitting)	(888/888=not assessed, 777/777=BP Addendum submitted) ____/____		
Enter the blood pressure value obtained at the first reading taken (i.e., if two blood pressure measures were taken, provide the first). If the blood pressure was measured using the recommended standardized protocol, report values on Form B1a: Blood Pressure Addendum, and enter 777 = BP Addendum submitted for both systolic and diastolic values. If blood pressure cannot be obtained, enter 888=Not assessed for both systolic and diastolic values.			
4. Subject resting heart rate (pulse)	_____ (888=not assessed)		
If pulse cannot be obtained, enter 888=Not assessed .			
Additional physical observations	No	Yes	Unknown
5. Without corrective lenses, is the subject's vision functionally normal?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
Select 0=No if any functional impairment exists (reduced ability to do everyday activities such as reading or watching television).			
6. Does the subject usually wear corrective lenses? (If no or unknown, SKIP TO QUESTION 7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
Select 1=Yes if the subject wears corrective lenses to do everyday activities (such as reading or watching television).			
6a. If yes, is the subject's vision functionally normal <u>with</u> corrective lenses?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
Select 0=No if any functional impairment still exists <u>with</u> corrective lenses (reduced ability to do everyday activities such as reading or watching television).			

7. Without a hearing aid(s), is the subject's hearing functionally normal?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
Select 0=No if any functional impairment exists (reduced ability to do everyday activities such as listening to the radio or television, talking with family or friends).			
8. Does the subject usually wear a hearing aid(s)? (If no or unknown, END FORM HERE)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
Select 1=Yes if the subject wears a hearing aid to perform everyday activities (such as listening to the radio or television, talking with family or friends).			
8a. If yes, is the subject's hearing functionally normal <u>with</u> a hearing aid(s)?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
Select 0=No if any functional impairment still exists <u>with</u> a hearing aid (reduced ability to do everyday activities such as listening to the radio or television, talking with family or friends).			



FOLLOW-UP VISIT PACKET NACC UNIFORM DATA SET (UDS)

Form B1: EVALUATION FORM Physical

ADC name: _____ Subject ID: _____ Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: _____ Examiner's initials: _____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by the clinician. For additional clarification and examples, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form B1. Check only one box per question.

Subject physical measurements				
1. Subject height (inches)	_____	(88.8 = not assessed)		
2. Subject weight (lbs.)	_____	(888 = not assessed)		
3. Subject blood pressure at initial reading (sitting)	____/____	(888/888 = not assessed, 777/777 = BP Addendum submitted)		
4. Subject resting heart rate (pulse)	_____	(888 = not assessed)		
Additional physical observations		No	Yes	Unknown
5. Without corrective lenses, is the subject's vision functionally normal?		<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
6. Does the subject usually wear corrective lenses? (If no or unknown, SKIP TO QUESTION 7)		<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
6a. If yes, is the subject's vision functionally normal <u>with</u> corrective lenses?		<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
7. Without a hearing aid(s), is the subject's hearing functionally normal?		<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
8. Does the subject usually wear a hearing aid(s)? (If no or unknown, END FORM HERE)		<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9

Form B4: CDR® Dementia Staging Instrument Plus NACC FTL D Behavior & Language Domains (CDR® Plus NACC FTL D)

INSTRUCTIONS: For information on the required online CDR training, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Packet, Form B4. This form is to be completed by the clinician or other trained health professional, based on co-participant report and behavioral and neurological exam of the subject. In the extremely rare instances when no co-participant is available, the clinician or other trained health professional must complete this form using all other available information and his/her best clinical judgment. Score only as decline from previous level due to cognitive loss, not impairment due to other factors, such as physical disability. For further information, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Initial Visit Packet, Form B4.

SECTION 1: CDR® DEMENTIA STAGING INSTRUMENT¹

The Washington University ADC provides a CDR training website for ADC personnel. This CDR training is required and may be accessed online at <http://alzheimer.wustl.edu/cdr/Application/Step1.htm>.

Use all information and make the best judgment. Score each category as independently as possible. Select only one box for each category, rating impairment as decline from the person's usual level due to cognitive loss alone, not impairment due to other factors such as physical disability. Occasionally, the evidence is ambiguous and the clinician's best judgment is that a category could be rated in either one of two adjacent boxes, such as **1=Mild** or **2=Moderate** impairment. In that situation, the standard procedure is to select the box of greater impairment.

Aphasia is taken into account by assessing both language and non-language function in each cognitive category. If aphasia is present to a greater degree than the general dementia, the subject is rated according to the general dementia. Supply evidence of non-language cognitive function.

A box score of 0 for Memory (**M=0**) applies to subjects who, in the clinician's judgment, have no memory impairment or have inconsistent slight forgetfulness. The adjective "slight" indicates that there is not even a suggestion that everyday function has been affected by a memory change. In contrast, a box score of 0.5 in Memory indicates a consistent memory change and also suggests that the change may very subtly affect everyday performance (e.g., having to return to the grocery store after forgetting an item on the list).

Before scoring the CDR boxes, the clinician is to synthesize and evaluate all information: the report of the co-participant, the report (and performance) of the subject, and the clinician's own observations. It may be that an inobservant co-participant reports no memory problems, whereas the subject self-reports memory problems; if the clinician's judgment is that the individual is correct, then a box score of 0.5 for Memory can be given (**M=0.5**). The converse also is true: a 0.5 box score can be given when the co-participant reports a problem but the subject does not. It is also possible for the clinician to rate Memory as 0.5 (**M=0.5**) if he/she believes a problem exists — even though neither the co-participant nor the subject reports a problem.

CDR Sum of Boxes

Calculate the sum of values for all answers and enter the total score in the space provided.

Global CDR

The standard global CDR is derived from the scores in each of the six categories ("box score") as follows:

- Memory (M) is the primary category, and all others are secondary.
- CDR = M if at least three secondary categories are given the same score as memory. Whenever three or more secondary categories are given a score greater or less than the memory score, CDR = score of majority of secondary categories on whichever side of M has the greater number of secondary categories. However, when three secondary categories are scored on one side of M and two secondary categories are scored on the other side of M, then CDR = M.
- When M = 0.5, CDR = 1 if at least three of the other categories are scored 1 or greater. If M = 0.5, then CDR cannot be 0; it can only be 0.5 or 1.
- If M = 0, then CDR = 0 unless there is impairment (0.5 or greater) in two more secondary categories, in which case CDR = 0.5.

Although applicable to most Alzheimer's disease situations, these rules do not cover all possible scoring combinations. Unusual circumstances that occasionally occur in AD, and may be expected in non-Alzheimer's dementia as well, are scored as follows:

1. With ties in the secondary categories on one side of M, choose the tied scores closest to M for CDR (e.g., if M and another secondary category = 3, two secondary categories = 2, and two secondary categories = 1, then CDR = 2).
2. When only one or two secondary categories are given the same score as M, CDR = M as long as no more than two secondary categories are on either side of M.
3. When M = 1 or greater, CDR cannot be 0; in this circumstance, CDR = 0.5 when the majority of secondary categories are 0.

The CDR scoring algorithm can be accessed online at <http://www.biostat.wustl.edu/~adrc/cdrpgm/index.html>.

Please enter score below:	IMPAIRMENT				
	None — 0	Questionable — 0.5	Mild — 1	Moderate — 2	Severe — 3
1. Memory . .	No memory loss, or slight inconsistent forgetfulness	Consistent slight forgetfulness; partial recollection of events; "benign" forgetfulness	Moderate memory loss, more marked for recent events; defect interferes with everyday activities	Severe memory loss; only highly learned material retained; new material rapidly lost	Severe memory loss; only fragments remain
2. Orientation . .	Fully oriented	Fully oriented except for slight difficulty with time relationships	Moderate difficulty with time relationships; oriented for place at examination; may have geographic disorientation elsewhere	Severe difficulty with time relationships; usually disoriented to time, often to place	Oriented to person only
3. Judgment and problem solving . .	Solves everyday problems, handles business and financial affairs well; judgment good in relation to past performance	Slight impairment in solving problems, similarities, and differences	Moderate difficulty in handling problems, similarities, and differences; social judgment usually maintained	Severely impaired in handling problems, similarities, and differences; social judgment usually impaired	Unable to make judgments or solve problems
4. Community affairs . .	Independent function at usual level in job, shopping, volunteer and social groups	Slight impairment in these activities	Unable to function independently at these activities, although may still be engaged in some; appears normal to casual inspection	No pretense of independent function outside the home; appears well enough to be taken to functions outside the family home	No pretense of independent function outside the home; appears too ill to be taken to functions outside the family home
5. Home and hobbies . .	Life at home, hobbies, and intellectual interests well maintained	Life at home, hobbies, and intellectual interests slightly impaired	Mild but definite impairment of function at home; more difficult chores abandoned; more complicated hobbies and interests abandoned	Only simple chores preserved; very restricted interests, poorly maintained	No significant function in the home
6. Personal care . 0	Fully capable of self-care (= 0).		Needs prompting	Requires assistance in dressing, hygiene, keeping of personal effects	Requires much help with personal care; frequent incontinence
7. . . .	CDR SUM OF BOXES				
8. . .					
	GLOBAL CDR				

¹Morris JC. The Clinical Dementia Rating (CDR): Current version and scoring rules. Neurology 43(11):2412-4, 1993. Copyright© Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins. Reproduced by permission.

SECTION 2: NACC FTLD BEHAVIOR & LANGUAGE DOMAINS

In addition to the factors investigated within the CDR, two additional constructs — “Behavior, Comportment, and Personality” and “Language” — have been appended as the **NACC FTLD Behavior and Language Domains**, which will aid in the identification of subjects with frontotemporal dementia and/or primary progressive aphasia, respectively. Because of their specialized nature, instructions for the scoring of each item are outlined below.

Behavior, Comportment, and Personality

This item should be completed by a clinician or other trained health professional who is skilled in the assessment of FTLD, based on informant report and a review of the subject’s cognitive, functional, and behavioral status. This domain is intended to assess changes in personality, aberrant behaviors, and changes in interpersonal relationships. The kinds of specific issues that might fall under these rubrics include: loss of insight, disinhibition, apathy, social withdrawal and disengagement, emotional lability, easy distractibility, reduced empathy for the feelings of others, impulsivity, and changes in eating habits and table manners. A key element of each of these is the degree to which these behaviors impact interpersonal relationships.

Language

This item should be completed by a clinician or other trained health professional who is well versed in aphasia and aphasic disorders, based on information derived from the informant and also from clinical assessment of the patient’s language functions in the course of the clinical interview and the mental status examination. This domain is intended to assess changes in language. The components of language that are primarily of interest include: spontaneous speech, auditory comprehension, object naming, reading and writing. Using these in combination, the goal is to assess the subject’s ability to create and understand various forms of information. The rate at which these are generated or comprehended is also of interest.

Please enter score below:	IMPAIRMENT				
	None — 0	Questionable — 0.5	Mild — 1	Moderate — 2	Severe — 3
9. Behavior, comportment, and personality² _ . _	Socially appropriate behavior	Questionable changes in comportment, empathy, appropriateness of actions	Mild but definite changes in behavior	Moderate behavioral changes, affecting interpersonal relationships and interactions in a significant manner	Severe behavioral changes, making interpersonal interactions all unidirectional
10. Language³ _ . _	No language difficulty, or occasional mild tip-of-the-tongue	Consistent mild word-finding difficulties; simplification of word choice; circumlocution; decreased phrase length; and/or mild comprehension difficulties	Moderate word-finding difficulty in speech; cannot name objects in environment; reduced phrase length and/or agrammatical speech and/or reduced comprehension in conversation and reading	Moderate to severe impairments in either speech or comprehension; has difficulty communicating thoughts; writing may be slightly more effective	Severe comprehension deficits; no intelligible speech

²Excerpted from the Frontotemporal Dementia Multicenter Instrument & MR Study (Mayo Clinic, UCSF, UCLA, UW).

³Excerpted from the PPA-CDR: A modification of the CDR for assessing dementia severity in patients with primary progressive aphasia (Johnson N, Weintraub S, Mesulam MM), 2002.



FOLLOW-UP VISIT PACKET NACC UNIFORM DATA SET (UDS)

Form B4: CDR® Dementia Staging Instrument
PLUS NACC FTLD Behavior & Language Domains (CDR® Plus NACC FTLD)

ADC name: _____ Subject ID: _____ Form date: ____/____/____ Visit #: _____ Examiner's initials: _____

INSTRUCTIONS: For information on the required online CDR training, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form B4. This form is to be completed by the clinician or other trained health professional, based on co-participant report and behavioral and neurological exam of the subject. In the extremely rare instances when no co-participant is available, the clinician or other trained health professional must complete this form using all other available information and his/her best clinical judgment. Score only as decline from previous level due to cognitive loss, not impairment due to other factors, such as physical disability. For further information, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form B4.

SECTION 1: CDR® DEMENTIA STAGING INSTRUMENT¹

Please enter
score below:

	IMPAIRMENT				
	None — 0	Questionable — 0.5	Mild — 1	Moderate — 2	Severe — 3
1. Memory _____	No memory loss, or slight inconsistent forgetfulness	Consistent slight forgetfulness; partial recollection of events; "benign" forgetfulness	Moderate memory loss, more marked for recent events; defect interferes with everyday activities	Severe memory loss; only highly learned material retained; new material rapidly lost	Severe memory loss; only fragments remain
2. Orientation _____	Fully oriented	Fully oriented except for slight difficulty with time relationships	Moderate difficulty with time relationships; oriented for place at examination; may have geographic disorientation elsewhere	Severe difficulty with time relationships; usually disoriented to time, often to place	Oriented to person only
3. Judgment and problem solving _____	Solves everyday problems, handles business and financial affairs well; judgment good in relation to past performance	Slight impairment in solving problems, similarities, and differences	Moderate difficulty in handling problems, similarities, and differences; social judgment usually maintained	Severely impaired in handling problems, similarities, and differences; social judgment usually impaired	Unable to make judgments or solve problems
4. Community affairs _____	Independent function at usual level in job, shopping, volunteer and social groups	Slight impairment in these activities	Unable to function independently at these activities, although may still be engaged in some; appears normal to casual inspection	No pretense of independent function outside the home; appears well enough to be taken to functions outside the family home	No pretense of independent function outside the home; appears too ill to be taken to functions outside the family home
5. Home and hobbies _____	Life at home, hobbies, and intellectual interests well maintained	Life at home, hobbies, and intellectual interests slightly impaired	Mild but definite impairment of function at home; more difficult chores abandoned; more complicated hobbies and interests abandoned	Only simple chores preserved; very restricted interests, poorly maintained	No significant function in the home
6. Personal care _____.0	Fully capable of self-care (= 0).		Needs prompting	Requires assistance in dressing, hygiene, keeping of personal effects	Requires much help with personal care; frequent incontinence
7. _____ CDR SUM OF BOXES					
8. _____ GLOBAL CDR					

¹Morris JC. The Clinical Dementia Rating (CDR): Current version and scoring rules. Neurology 43(11):2412-4, 1993. Copyright© Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins. Reproduced by permission.

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____ / ____ / ____

Visit #: _____

INSTRUCTIONS: For information on the required online CDR training, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form B4. This form is to be completed by the clinician or other trained health professional, based on co-participant report and behavioral and neurological exam of the subject. In the extremely rare instances when no co-participant is available, the clinician or other trained health professional must complete this form using all other available information and his/her best clinical judgment. Score only as decline from previous level due to cognitive loss, not impairment due to other factors, such as physical disability. For further information, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form B4.

SECTION 2: NACC FTLD BEHAVIOR & LANGUAGE DOMAINS

Please enter
score below:

	IMPAIRMENT				
	None — 0	Questionable — 0.5	Mild — 1	Moderate — 2	Severe — 3
9. Behavior, comportment, and personality² _____	Socially appropriate behavior	Questionable changes in comportment, empathy, appropriateness of actions	Mild but definite changes in behavior	Moderate behavioral changes, affecting interpersonal relationships and interactions in a significant manner	Severe behavioral changes, making interpersonal interactions all unidirectional
10. Language³ _____	No language difficulty, or occasional mild tip-of-the-tongue	Consistent mild word-finding difficulties; simplification of word choice; circumlocution; decreased phrase length; and/or mild comprehension difficulties	Moderate word-finding difficulty in speech; cannot name objects in environment; reduced phrase length and/or agrammatical speech and/or reduced comprehension in conversation and reading	Moderate to severe impairments in either speech or comprehension; has difficulty communicating thoughts; writing may be slightly more effective	Severe comprehension deficits; no intelligible speech

²Excerpted from the Frontotemporal Demential Multicenter Instrument & MR Study (Mayo Clinic, UCSF, UCLA, UW).

³Excerpted from the PPA-CDR: A modification of the CDR for assessing dementia severity in patients with primary progressive aphasia (Johnson N, Weintraub S, Mesulam MM), 2002.

Form B5 (v3.1): Neuropsychiatric Inventory Questionnaire (NPI-Q¹)

ADC personnel must be certified as an NPI-Q interviewer through the online training system developed by the University of California Los Angeles and NACC. The NPI-Q Interviewer Certification system may be accessed through the NACC website at <https://www.alz.washington.edu/npiq/signin.html>. The procedures established in the training system must be followed to complete this form.

The Neuropsychiatric Inventory – Questionnaire (NPI-Q) was developed and cross-validated with the standard NPI to provide a brief assessment of neuropsychiatric symptomatology in routine clinical practice settings (Kaufer et al., J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci 2000, 12:233-239). The NPI-Q is adapted from the NPI (Cummings et al., Neurology 1994; 44:2308-2314), a validated informant-based interview that assesses neuropsychiatric symptoms over the previous month. The original NPI included 10 neuropsychiatric domains; two others, Nighttime Behavioral Disturbances and Appetite/Eating Changes, have subsequently been added.

Each of the 12 NPI-Q domains contains a survey question that reflects cardinal symptoms of that domain. Initial responses to each domain question are “Yes” (present), “No” (absent), or “Unknown”. If the response to the domain question is “No” or “Unknown”, the interviewer goes to the next question. If “Yes”, the interviewer then rates the Severity of the symptoms present within the last month on a 3-point scale.

It is recommended that responses to the NPI-Q be reviewed for completeness by the interviewer and for clarifying uncertainties after each administration.

The NPI and NPI-Q are both copyright-protected by Jeffrey L. Cummings, MD. The NPI-Q was developed by Daniel Kaufer, MD with permission. **Use of the NPI or NPI-Q in investigational studies sponsored in whole or part by for-profit entities is prohibited without express written consent.**

For inquiries regarding the NPI-Q, contact:

Jeffrey L. Cummings, MD (cumminj@ccf.org)
Cleveland Clinic Lou Ruvo Center for Brain Health
Mail Code Las Vegas, 888 W Bonneville
Las Vegas, NV 89106

The NPI-Q can be found at www.NPItest.net

This is Version 3.1 of Form B5. The instructions in the box below have changed significantly over Version 3.0.

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by the clinician or other trained health professional based on co-participant interview, as described by the training video. (This is not to be completed by the subject as a paper-and-pencil self-report.) For information on NPI-Q Interviewer Certification, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form B5. Check only one box for each category of response.

Please answer the following questions based on changes that have occurred since the patient first began to experience memory (i.e., cognitive) problems. **Select 1=Yes only if the symptom(s) has been present in the last month. Otherwise, select 0=No.** (NOTE: for the UDS, please administer the NPI-Q to all subjects.)

For each item marked **1=Yes**, rate the SEVERITY of the symptom (how it affects the patient):

1= **Mild** (noticeable, but not a significant change) 2= **Moderate** (significant, but not a dramatic change)
3= **Severe** (very marked or prominent; a dramatic change)

The wording of the original NPI-Q focused on changes that have occurred since the patient first began to experience *memory* problems. However, in order to assess neuropsychiatric symptoms associated with etiologies other than Alzheimer’s disease, the NPI-Q instructions have been edited to capture changes that have occurred since the patient first began to experience *cognitive* problems.

For subjects who are cognitively normal or whose cognition has not yet been evaluated — Please report any behaviors or symptoms that were present within the last month, ignoring behaviors and symptoms that are usual for the subject and have been customary throughout his/her life.

If the co-participant does not answer a question, select **9=Unknown**.

NPI CO-PARTICIPANT: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Child <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other (SPECIFY): _____						SEVERITY				
			Yes	No	Unknown					
						Mild	Mod	Severe	Unknown	
1. _____										
2. Delusions — Does the patient have false beliefs, such as thinking that others are stealing from him/her or planning to harm him/her in some way?	2a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9		2b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
3. Hallucinations — Does the patient have hallucinations such as false visions or voices? Does he or she seem to hear or see things that are not present?	3a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9		3b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
4. Agitation/aggression — Is the patient resistive to help from others at times, or hard to handle?	4a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9		4b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
5. Depression/dysphoria — Does the patient seem sad or say that he/she is depressed?	5a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9		5b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
6. Anxiety — Does the patient become upset when separated from you? Does he/she have any other signs of nervousness such as shortness of breath, sighing, being unable to relax, or feeling excessively tense?	6a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9		6b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
7. Elation/euphoria — Does the patient appear to feel too good or act excessively happy?	7a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9		7b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
8. Apathy/indifference — Does the patient seem less interested in his/her usual activities or in the activities and plans of others?	8a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9		8b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
9. Disinhibition — Does the patient seem to act impulsively, for example, talking to strangers as if he/she knows them, or saying things that may hurt people's feelings?	9a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9		9b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
10. Irritability/lability — Is the patient impatient and cranky? Does he/she have difficulty coping with delays or waiting for planned activities?	10a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9		10b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
11. Motor disturbance — Does the patient engage in repetitive activities such as pacing around the house, handling buttons, wrapping string, or doing other things repeatedly?	11a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9		11b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
12. Nighttime behaviors — Does the patient awaken you during the night, rise too early in the morning, or take excessive naps during the day?	12a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9		12b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
13. Appetite/eating — Has the patient lost or gained weight, or had a change in the type of food he/she likes?	13a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9		13b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9

This is Version 3.1 of Form B5. The instructions in the box below have changed significantly over Version 3.0.



FOLLOW-UP VISIT PACKET NACC UNIFORM DATA SET (UDS)

Form B5: BEHAVIORAL ASSESSMENT Neuropsychiatric Inventory Questionnaire (NPI-Q¹)

ADC name: _____ Subject ID: _____ Form date: ____/____/____ Visit #: _____ Examiner's initials: _____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by the clinician or other trained health professional based on co-participant interview, as described by the training video. (This is not to be completed by the subject as a paper-and-pencil self-report.) For information on NPI-Q Interviewer Certification, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form B5. Check only one box for each category of response.

CORRECTED INSTRUCTIONS: Please answer the following questions based on changes that have occurred since the patient first began to experience memory (i.e., cognitive) problems. **Select 1=Yes only if the symptom(s) has been present in the last month. Otherwise, select 0=No.** (NOTE: for the UDS, please administer the NPI-Q to all subjects.)

For each item marked **1=Yes**, rate the SEVERITY of the symptom (how it affects the patient):

1=**Mild** (noticeable, but not a significant change) 2=**Moderate** (significant, but not a dramatic change) 3=**Severe** (very marked or prominent; a dramatic change)

1. NPI CO-PARTICIPANT: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Child <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other (SPECIFY): _____		Yes	No	Unknown	SEVERITY				
					Mild	Mod	Severe	Unknown	
2. Delusions — Does the patient have false beliefs, such as thinking that others are stealing from him/her or planning to harm him/her in some way?	2a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	2b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
3. Hallucinations — Does the patient have hallucinations such as false visions or voices? Does he or she seem to hear or see things that are not present?	3a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	3b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
4. Agitation/aggression — Is the patient resistive to help from others at times, or hard to handle?	4a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	4b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
5. Depression/dysphoria — Does the patient seem sad or say that he/she is depressed?	5a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	5b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9

¹Copyright© Jeffrey L. Cummings, MD. Reproduced by permission.

SAMPLE FORM

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: _____

CORRECTED INSTRUCTIONS: Please answer the following questions based on changes that have occurred since the patient first began to experience memory (i.e., cognitive) problems. **Select 1=Yes only if the symptom(s) has been present in the last month. Otherwise, select 0=No.** (NOTE: for the UDS, please administer the NPI-Q to all subjects.)

For each item marked **1=Yes**, rate the SEVERITY of the symptom (how it affects the patient):

1=**Mild** (noticeable, but not a significant change) 2=**Moderate** (significant, but not a dramatic change) 3=**Severe** (very marked or prominent; a dramatic change)

		Yes	No	Unknown		SEVERITY			
						Mild	Mod	Severe	Unknown
6. Anxiety — Does the patient become upset when separated from you? Does he/she have any other signs of nervousness such as shortness of breath, sighing, being unable to relax, or feeling excessively tense?	6a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	6b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
7. Elation/euphoria — Does the patient appear to feel too good or act excessively happy?	7a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	7b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
8. Apathy/indifference — Does the patient seem less interested in his/her usual activities or in the activities and plans of others?	8a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	8b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
9. Disinhibition — Does the patient seem to act impulsively, for example, talking to strangers as if he/she knows them, or saying things that may hurt people's feelings?	9a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	9b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
10. Irritability/lability — Is the patient impatient and cranky? Does he/she have difficulty coping with delays or waiting for planned activities?	10a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	10b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
11. Motor disturbance — Does the patient engage in repetitive activities such as pacing around the house, handling buttons, wrapping string, or doing other things repeatedly?	11a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	11b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
12. Nighttime behaviors — Does the patient awaken you during the night, rise too early in the morning, or take excessive naps during the day?	12a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	12b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
13. Appetite/eating — Has the patient lost or gained weight, or had a change in the type of food he/she likes?	13a.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	13b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9

Form B6: Geriatric Depression Scale (GDS)

The Form is intended for completion by clinician or other trained health professional as a direct subject interview. The form is not to be administered to the co-participant. If your Center prefers to administer the entire 30-item GDS, please first administer this 15-item form and score appropriately; then administer the remaining 15 items on a separate non-UDS form.

The Geriatric Depression Scale was developed by Stanford University as a basic screening measure for depression in older adults. Further information is available online at <http://www.stanford.edu/~yesavage/GDS.html>.

- ☐ Check this box and enter "88" below for the Total GDS Score **if and only if** the subject: 1.) does not attempt the GDS, or 2.) answers fewer than 12 questions.

Select **9=Did not answer** if the subject is unable or unwilling to answer a question.

Instruct the subject: "In the next part of this interview, I will ask you questions about your feelings. Some of the questions I will ask you may not apply, and some may make you feel uncomfortable. For each question, please answer "yes" or "no," depending on how you have been feeling **in the past week, including today.**"

	Yes	No	Did not answer
1. Are you basically satisfied with your life?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
2. Have you dropped many of your activities and interests?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
3. Do you feel that your life is empty?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
4. Do you often get bored?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
5. Are you in good spirits most of the time?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
6. Are you afraid that something bad is going to happen to you?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
7. Do you feel happy most of the time?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
8. Do you often feel helpless?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
9. Do you prefer to stay at home, rather than going out and doing new things?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
10. Do you feel you have more problems with memory than most?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
11. Do you think it is wonderful to be alive now?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
12. Do you feel pretty worthless the way you are now?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
13. Do you feel full of energy?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
14. Do you feel that your situation is hopeless?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
15. Do you think that most people are better off than you are?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9

16. **Sum all checked answers for a Total GDS Score** (*max score=15; did not complete=88*)

Calculate the sum of values for all checked “Yes” or “No” answers and enter the total score in the space provided. The calculation may include a maximum of three unanswered items, and the final sum must be prorated for the number of unanswered items (see instructions below for prorating scores). If more than three items are unanswered, however, the test must be considered incomplete and the Total GDS Score entered as **88=Did not complete**.

PRORATING SCORES (what to do if the subject does not answer up to three items): If up to three of the 15 items are unanswered (i.e., responses are **9=Did not answer**), add the total score on the completed items plus an estimated score for the unanswered items to get a total score. The estimated score for unanswered items is calculated as:

$$(\text{Total score of completed items} / \# \text{ of completed items}) * (\# \text{ of unanswered items})$$

You may get a fractional answer that requires rounding. For example, if the subject got a score of 5 for 12 completed items, then the estimated total score is $5 + [(5/12) * 3] = 6.25$. Since the decimal portion of this value is <0.50 , the total GDS score is 6.

¹Sheikh JI, Yesavage JA. Geriatric Depression Scale (GDS): Recent evidence and development of a shorter version. Clinical Gerontology: A Guide to Assessment and Intervention 165–173, NY: The Haworth Press, 1986. Reproduced by permission of the publisher.



FOLLOW-UP VISIT PACKET NACC UNIFORM DATA SET (UDS)

Form B6: BEHAVIORAL ASSESSMENT — Geriatric Depression Scale (GDS)¹

ADC name: _____ Subject ID: _____ Form date: ____ / ____ / ____

Visit #: _____ Examiner's initials: _____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by the clinician or other trained health professional, based on subject response. For additional clarification and examples, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form B6. Check only one answer per question.

- ☐ Check this box and enter "88" below for the Total GDS Score **if and only if** the subject: 1.) does not attempt the GDS, or 2.) answers fewer than 12 questions.

Instruct the subject: "In the next part of this interview, I will ask you questions about your feelings. Some of the questions I will ask you may not apply, and some may make you feel uncomfortable. For each question, please answer "yes" or "no," depending on how you have been feeling **in the past week, including today.**"

	Yes	No	Did not answer
1. Are you basically satisfied with your life?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
2. Have you dropped many of your activities and interests?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
3. Do you feel that your life is empty?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
4. Do you often get bored?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
5. Are you in good spirits most of the time?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
6. Are you afraid that something bad is going to happen to you?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
7. Do you feel happy most of the time?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
8. Do you often feel helpless?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
9. Do you prefer to stay at home, rather than going out and doing new things?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
10. Do you feel you have more problems with memory than most?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
11. Do you think it is wonderful to be alive now?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
12. Do you feel pretty worthless the way you are now?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
13. Do you feel full of energy?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
14. Do you feel that your situation is hopeless?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
15. Do you think that most people are better off than you are?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 9

16. **Sum all checked answers for a Total GDS Score** (max score = 15; did not complete = 88) _____

¹Sheikh JI, Yesavage JA. Geriatric Depression Scale (GDS): Recent evidence and development of a shorter version. Clinical Gerontology: A Guide to Assessment and Intervention 165–173. NY: The Haworth Press, 1986. Reproduced by permission of the publisher.

Form B7: NACC Functional Assessment Scale (FAS¹)

The Form is intended for completion by clinician or other trained health professional per co-participant interview. The intent of the FAS is to assess change in an individual's functional activities, relative to previously attained abilities, that are caused by cognitive dysfunction. Select the most accurate response, based on the co-participant's assessment.

<i>In the past four weeks, did the subject have difficulty or need help with:</i>	Not applicable (e.g., never did)	Normal	Has difficulty, but does by self	Requires assistance	Dependent	Unknown
1. Writing checks, paying bills, or balancing a checkbook	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
2. Assembling tax records, business affairs, or other papers	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
3. Shopping alone for clothes, household necessities, or groceries	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
4. Playing a game of skill such as bridge or chess, working on a hobby	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
5. Heating water, making a cup of coffee, turning off the stove	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
6. Preparing a balanced meal	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
7. Keeping track of current events	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
8. Paying attention to and understanding a TV program, book, or magazine	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
9. Remembering appointments, family occasions, holidays, medications	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
10. Traveling out of the neighborhood, driving, or arranging to take public transportation	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9

If the co-participant indicates that the subject no longer performs a particular task, it is reasonable to probe further and ask if they think the subject *could* still do the task. This will help tease out the relevant cognitive impairment.

If the co-participant believes the subject did the activity but cannot speak to the subject's potential changes in that activity, then he/she should select **9=Unknown**.

¹Adapted from table 4 of Pfeffer RI, Kurosaki TT, Harrah CH, et al. Measurement of functional activities of older adults in the community. J Gerontol 37:323-9, 1982. Copyright© 1982. The Gerontological Society of America. Reproduced by permission of the publisher.


FOLLOW-UP VISIT PACKET NACC UNIFORM DATA SET (UDS)

Form B7: FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT NACC Functional Assessment Scale (FAS¹)

ADC name: _____ Subject ID: _____ Form date: ____ / ____ / ____ Visit #: _____ Examiner's initials: _____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by the clinician or other trained health professional, based on information provided by the co-participant. For further information, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form B7. Indicate the level of performance for each activity by checking the one appropriate response.

<i>In the past four weeks, did the subject have difficulty or need help with:</i>	Not applicable (e.g., never did)	Normal	Has difficulty, but does by self	Requires assistance	Dependent	Unknown
1. Writing checks, paying bills, or balancing a checkbook	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
2. Assembling tax records, business affairs, or other papers	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
3. Shopping alone for clothes, household necessities, or groceries	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
4. Playing a game of skill such as bridge or chess, working on a hobby	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
5. Heating water, making a cup of coffee, turning off the stove	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
6. Preparing a balanced meal	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
7. Keeping track of current events	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
8. Paying attention to and understanding a TV program, book, or magazine	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
9. Remembering appointments, family occasions, holidays, medications	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
10. Traveling out of the neighborhood, driving, or arranging to take public transportation	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 9

¹Adapted from table 4 of Pfeffer RI, Kurosaki TT, Harrah CH, et al. Measurement of functional activities of older adults in the community. J Gerontol 37:323-9, 1982. Copyright© 1982. The Gerontological Society of America. Reproduced by permission of the publisher.

Form B8: Neurological Examination Findings

INSTRUCTIONS: This form must be completed by a clinician with experience in assessing the neurological signs listed below and in attributing the observed findings to a particular syndrome. Please use your best clinical judgment in assigning the syndrome. For additional clarification and examples, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form B8.

Use the information obtained at the neurological exam to indicate the neurological findings, using your best clinical judgment to ascribe those symptoms to a particular clinical syndrome.

Go to Question 8 to provide abnormal findings that are consistent with aging and abnormal findings that are not otherwise listed in the applicable syndrome section in Questions 2 – 7.

1. Were there abnormal neurological exam findings?

- ☐ 0 No abnormal findings (end form here)
- ☐ 1 Yes — abnormal findings were consistent with syndromes listed in Questions 2–8
- ☐ 2 Yes — abnormal findings were consistent with age-associated changes or irrelevant to dementing disorders (e.g., Bell's palsy) (SKIP TO QUESTION 8)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR QUESTIONS 2 – 8

Please complete the appropriate sections below, using your best clinical judgment in selecting findings that indicate the likely syndrome(s) that is/are present.

CHECK ALL OF THE GROUPS OF FINDINGS / SYNDROMES THAT WERE PRESENT:

2. Parkinsonian signs

- ☐ 0 No (SKIP TO QUESTION 3)
- ☐ 1 Yes

If any of the parkinsonian signs listed below are present, select **1=Yes**. Otherwise, select **0=No** and skip to Question 3.

Findings not marked Yes or Not assessed will default to No in the NACC database.

Parkinsonian signs	LEFT		RIGHT	
	Yes	Not assessed	Yes	Not assessed
2a. Resting tremor — arm	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

A definite rest tremor, even if only intermittent, is sufficient to select **1=Yes**.

2b. Slowing of fine motor movements	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
-------------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

This refers to movements such as finger tapping, hand pronation-supination, or foot- or toe-tapping. Significant slowing, even if slight or mild, is sufficient to select **1=Yes**.

2c. Rigidity — arm	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
--------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

Rigidity should be judged on passive movement of major joints with patient relaxed in sitting position; cogwheeling and paratonia (gegenhalten) to be ignored. Any degree of rigidity is sufficient to select **1=Yes**.

	Yes	Not assessed
2d. Bradykinesia	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

Bradykinesia includes combining slowness, hesitancy, decreased arm swing, small amplitude, and poverty of movement in general. Any degree of overall bradykinesia is sufficient to select **1=Yes**.

2e. Parkinsonian gait disorder	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
--------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

Features of parkinsonian gait disorder include slowing of gait, shuffling, festination, unilateral or bilateral decreased arm swing and/or tremor, slowness and difficulty on turning, and/or freezing during walking. Any degree of parkinsonian gait is sufficient to select **1=Yes**.

2f. Postural instability	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
--------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

Postural instability involves inadequate response to sudden, strong posterior displacement produced by pull on shoulders while patient is erect with eyes open and feet slightly apart; patient is prepared. Taking more than two steps or requiring the examiner to catch the subject are examples of postural instability. Any degree of postural instability is sufficient to select **1=Yes**.

3. Neurological signs considered by examiner to be most likely consistent with cerebrovascular disease

☐ 0 No (SKIP TO QUESTION 4) ☐ 1 Yes

If any of the signs consistent with CVD below are present, select **1=Yes**; otherwise, select **0=No** and skip to Question 4.

Findings not marked Yes or Not assessed will default to No in the NACC database.

Findings consistent with stroke/cerebrovascular disease

	PRESENT	
	Yes	Not assessed
3a. Higher cortical function cognitive deficit (e.g., aphasia, apraxia, neglect)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

Aphasia: Difficulty with language, including impaired word retrieval or naming. **Apraxia:** Difficulty in correctly carrying out purposeful skilled movements in the absence of motor or sensory loss. **Neglect:** Lack of awareness of entire sectors of space or one side of the body.

3b. Focal or other neurological findings consistent with subcortical ischemic vascular dementia (SIVD)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
--	----------------------------	----------------------------

“Presence of neurological signs consistent with subcortical cerebrovascular disease (such as hemiparesis, lower facial weakness, Babinski sign, sensory deficit, dysarthria, gait disorder, and extrapyramidal signs).”

From Roman GC, Erkinjuntti T, Wallin A, Pantoni L, Chui HC. Subcortical ischaemic vascular dementia. Lancet Neurol. 2002;1:426-436.

		LEFT		RIGHT	
		Yes	Not assessed	Yes	Not assessed
3c.	Upper motor neuron weakness (may include weakness of combinations of face, arm, and leg; reflex changes; etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
This involves weakness associated with spasticity, hyper-reflexia, Babinski signs affecting combinations of face, arm, leg.					
3d.	Cortical visual field loss	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
This involves homonymous hemianopsia or quadrantanopsia, or cortical blindness, excluding visual field loss due to optic nerve disease or injury.					
3e.	Somatosensory loss	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
This involves sensory loss due to involvement of the cerebrum or brain stem, excluding sensory loss due to spinal-cord injury or peripheral neuropathy.					
4. Higher cortical visual problem suggesting posterior cortical atrophy (e.g., prosopagnosia, simultanagnosia, Balint's syndrome) or apraxia of gaze					
<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes					
This includes gradual onset and progression of the following types of features: impaired visuoperceptive abilities or difficulty with visual identification of objects, words or faces; features of Balint's syndrome, e.g., inability to perceive a complex visual field as a whole (simultanagnosia), difficulty in fixating the eyes (oculomotor apraxia), and inability to move the hand to a specific object by using vision (optic ataxia).					
5. Findings suggestive of progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP), corticobasal syndrome, or other related disorders					
<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (SKIP TO QUESTION 6) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes					
If any of the findings below consistent with PSP, CBS, or other related disorders are present, select 1=Yes ; otherwise, select 0=No and skip to Question 6.					
<i>Findings not marked Yes or Not assessed will default to No in the NACC database.</i>		PRESENT			
Findings		Yes	Not assessed		
5a.	Eye movement changes consistent with PSP	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8		
For example, decreased voluntary down gaze and/or horizontal gaze, impaired voluntary or gaze-evoked saccades. May also have decreased convergence and smooth pursuit; square wave jerks. Full range of eye movements with doll's head maneuver.					

5b.	Dysarthria consistent with PSP	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8																			
For example, apraxia of speech, spastic or hypophonic dysarthria. Unlikely to be the only sign in PSP.																						
5c.	Axial rigidity consistent with PSP	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8																			
For example, increased tone, greater in the neck and trunk than in the limbs.																						
5d.	Gait disorder consistent with PSP	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8																			
The gait disorder in PSP may be nonspecifically slow with decreased arm swing. There may often be postural instability.																						
5e.	Apraxia of speech	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8																			
For example, difficulty with articulation or prosody/rhythm.																						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2">LEFT</th> <th colspan="2">RIGHT</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Yes</th> <th>Not assessed</th> <th>Yes</th> <th>Not assessed</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5f.</td> <td>Apraxia consistent with CBS</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 8</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							LEFT		RIGHT				Yes	Not assessed	Yes	Not assessed	5f.	Apraxia consistent with CBS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
		LEFT		RIGHT																		
		Yes	Not assessed	Yes	Not assessed																	
5f.	Apraxia consistent with CBS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8																	
For example, difficulty with correctly imitating hand gestures and voluntarily miming tool use, in the absence of weakness. Please rate this independently of apraxia of speech (Question 5e above).																						
5g.	Cortical sensory deficits consistent with CBS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8																	
For example, impaired stereognosis, or neglect on double simultaneous stimulation.																						
5h.	Ataxia consistent with CBS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8																	
This question allows progressive cerebellar ataxia to be recorded (rather than the residual of a stroke). Truncal/gait or limb/appendicular ataxia may be present.																						
5i.	Alien limb consistent with CBS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8																	
Involuntary motor activity of a limb in conjunction, often accompanied by a feeling of estrangement from that limb.																						
5j.	Dystonia consistent with CBS, PSP, or related disorder	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8																	
Abnormal muscle tone resulting in muscle spasm and abnormal posture, usually with involuntary repetitive movements or posturing. Examples include: retrocollis, anterocollis, blepharospasm, oromandibular, and foot/hand dystonia.																						

5k.	Myoclonus consistent with CBS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
-----	-------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

Myoclonus: a sudden shocklike twitching of muscles or parts of muscles without any rhythm or pattern.

Myoclonus, if present, usually begins distally in one upper limb and may spread proximally. The frequency and amplitude of myoclonic jerks typically increase with tactile stimulation (i.e., stimulus-sensitive myoclonus) and action (i.e., action myoclonus). Typically, a peripheral stimulus that induces myoclonic jerks is not associated with an enhanced somatosensory-evoked potential, and the latency from stimulus to jerk is brief — just sufficient to have reached the cortex and returned to the periphery (i.e., approximately 40 milliseconds in the upper limb). These features are distinct from most other forms of cortical reflex myoclonus (which is associated with enhanced somatosensory-evoked potential and a longer stimulus-to-jerk latency).

6. Findings suggesting ALS (e.g., muscle wasting, fasciculations, upper motor neuron and/or lower motor neuron signs)

☐ 0 No

☐ 1 Yes

7. Normal-pressure hydrocephalus: gait apraxia

☐ 0 No

☐ 1 Yes

Indicate whether gait apraxia consistent with normal-pressure hydrocephalus is present by selecting **1=Yes**. This determination should be made based on the neurological exam and does not require an MRI.

8. Other findings (e.g., cerebellar ataxia, chorea, myoclonus)
(NOTE: For this question, do not specify symptoms that have already been checked above)

☐ 0 No

☐ 1 Yes (SPECIFY): _____



FOLLOW-UP VISIT PACKET NACC UNIFORM DATA SET (UDS)

Form B8: EVALUATION FORM Neurological Examination Findings

ADC name: _____ Subject ID: _____ Form date: ____/____/____
 Visit #: _____ Examiner's initials: _____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form must be completed by a clinician with experience in assessing the neurological signs listed below and in attributing the observed findings to a particular syndrome. Please use your best clinical judgment in assigning the syndrome. For additional clarification and examples, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form B8.

1. Were there abnormal neurological exam findings?

- ☐ 0 No abnormal findings (**END FORM HERE**)
- ☐ 1 Yes — abnormal findings were consistent with syndromes listed in Questions 2–8
- ☐ 2 Yes — abnormal findings were consistent with age-associated changes or irrelevant to dementing disorders (e.g., Bell's palsy) (**SKIP TO QUESTION 8**)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR QUESTIONS 2 – 8

Please complete the appropriate sections below, using your best clinical judgment in selecting findings that indicate the likely syndrome(s) that is/are present.

CHECK ALL OF THE GROUPS OF FINDINGS / SYNDROMES THAT WERE PRESENT:

2. Parkinsonian signs

- ☐ 0 No (**SKIP TO QUESTION 3**)
- ☐ 1 Yes

Findings not marked Yes or Not assessed will default to No in the NACC database.

Parkinsonian signs	LEFT		RIGHT	
	Yes	Not assessed	Yes	Not assessed
2a. Resting tremor — arm	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
2b. Slowing of fine motor movements	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
2c. Rigidity — arm	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

	Yes	Not assessed
2d. Bradykinesia	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
2e. Parkinsonian gait disorder	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
2f. Postural instability	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____ / ____ / ____

Visit #: ____

Please complete the appropriate sections below, using your best clinical judgment in selecting findings that indicate the likely syndrome(s) that is/are present.

3. Neurological signs considered by examiner to be most likely consistent with cerebrovascular disease

☐ 0 No (SKIP TO QUESTION 4) ☐ 1 Yes

Findings not marked Yes or Not assessed will default to No in the NACC database.

Findings consistent with stroke/cerebrovascular disease	PRESENT	
	Yes	Not assessed
3a. Cortical cognitive deficit (e.g., aphasia, apraxia, neglect)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
3b. Focal or other neurological findings consistent with SIVD (subcortical ischemic vascular dementia)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

	LEFT		RIGHT	
	Yes	Not assessed	Yes	Not assessed
3c. Motor (may include weakness of combinations of face, arm, and leg; reflex changes; etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
3d. Cortical visual field loss	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
3e. Somatosensory loss	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

4. Higher cortical visual problem suggesting posterior cortical atrophy (e.g., prosopagnosia, simultagnosia, Balint's syndrome) or apraxia of gaze

☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes

5. Findings suggestive of progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP), corticobasal syndrome, or other related disorders

☐ 0 No (SKIP TO QUESTION 6) ☐ 1 Yes

Findings not marked Yes or Not assessed will default to No in the NACC database.

Findings	PRESENT	
	Yes	Not assessed
5a. Eye movement changes consistent with PSP	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
5b. Dysarthria consistent with PSP	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
5c. Axial rigidity consistent with PSP	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
5d. Gait disorder consistent with PSP	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
5e. Apraxia of speech	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

	LEFT		RIGHT	
	Yes	Not assessed	Yes	Not assessed
5f. Apraxia consistent with CBS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
5g. Cortical sensory deficits consistent with CBS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
5h. Ataxia consistent with CBS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
5i. Alien limb consistent with CBS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
5j. Dystonia consistent with CBS, PSP, or related disorder	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
5k. Myoclonus consistent with CBS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

SAMPLE FORM

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: ____

Please complete the appropriate sections below, using your best clinical judgment in selecting findings that indicate the likely syndrome(s) that is/are present.

6. Findings suggesting ALS (e.g., muscle wasting, fasciculations, upper motor neuron and/or lower motor neuron signs)

☐ 0 No

☐ 1 Yes

7. Normal-pressure hydrocephalus: gait apraxia

☐ 0 No

☐ 1 Yes

8. Other findings (e.g., cerebellar ataxia, chorea, myoclonus)

(NOTE: For this question, do not specify symptoms that have already been checked above)

☐ 0 No

☐ 1 Yes (SPECIFY): _____

Form B9: Clinician Judgment of Symptoms

The purpose of this Form is to provide clinical determination of the symptoms the subject is currently experiencing and the onset of symptoms. The Form should be completed by the clinician, and conclusions should be based on information obtained through subject, co-participant, medical records, and/or observation. Results from the neuropsychological test battery (except for the MoCA) and imaging should not be used to determine answers for this Form but may be used to make the official clinical diagnosis on Form D1.

Declines in memory reported by subject and co-participant

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Does the subject report a decline in memory (relative to previously attained abilities)? | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes
<input type="checkbox"/> 8 Could not be assessed/subject is too impaired |
|---|---|

Decline in memory refers to cognitive changes in the subject's usual or customary memory function. Select **1=Yes** if the subject reports a current (i.e., recent) decline in memory function. This question refers to memory only and not behavior, motor, or other non-memory symptoms. If, based upon the clinician's judgment, the subject is too impaired to provide an answer to this question, then select **8=Could not be assessed/subject is too impaired**.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 2. Does the co-participant report a decline in the subject's memory (relative to previously attained abilities)? | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes
<input type="checkbox"/> 8 There is no co-participant |
|--|--|

Decline refers to cognitive changes in the subject's usual or customary memory function. Select **1=Yes** if the co-participant reports a current (i.e., recent) decline in the subject's memory function. This question refers to memory only and not behavior, motor, or other non-memory symptoms. Every effort should be made to have a co-participant present at UDS visits; however, if there is no co-participant, select **8=There is no co-participant**.

Cognitive symptoms

- | | |
|---|---|
| 3. Based on the clinician's judgment, is the subject currently experiencing meaningful impairment in cognition? | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (If No, SKIP TO QUESTION 8)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes |
|---|---|

Cognitive decline refers to changes in the subject's usual or customary memory or non-memory cognitive abilities, reported or observed at the current visit.

If the clinician is certain that there has been no meaningful (i.e., clinically significant) decline in the subject's memory or non-memory cognitive abilities, select **0=No** and skip to Question 8 on behavioral symptoms.

If the clinician is certain that there has been a meaningful decline, select **1=Yes** and complete Questions 4–7.

4. Indicate whether the subject currently is meaningfully impaired, *relative to previously attained abilities*, in the following cognitive domains, or has fluctuating cognition:

	No	Yes	Unknown
4a. Memory For example, does s/he forget conversations and/or dates, repeat questions and/or statements, misplace things more than usual, forget names of people s/he knows well?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
4b. Orientation For example, does s/he have trouble knowing the day, month, and year, or not recognize familiar locations, or get lost in familiar locations?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
4c. Executive function — judgment, planning, problem-solving Does s/he have trouble handling money (e.g., tips), paying bills, preparing meals, shopping, using appliances, handling medications, driving?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9

4d. Language Does s/he have hesitant speech, have trouble finding words, use inappropriate words without self-correction?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
4e. Visuospatial function Does s/he have difficulty interpreting visual stimuli and finding his/her way around?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
4f. Attention, concentration Does the subject have a short attention span or limited ability to concentrate? Is s/he easily distracted?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
4g. Fluctuating cognition Does the subject exhibit pronounced variation in attention and alertness, noticeably over hours or days — for example, long lapses or periods of staring into space, or times when his/her ideas have a disorganized flow?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
4g1. If yes, at what age did the fluctuating cognition begin? <u> </u> <u> </u> <u> </u> (777 = Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit) (The clinician must use his/her best judgment to estimate an age of onset.)	
Enter the age at which the subject first experienced fluctuating cognition. If age of onset of fluctuating cognition was assessed at a previous visit, enter 777=Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit .	
4h. Other (SPECIFY): _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1
For Questions 4a–4g, select 9=Unknown only if the answer cannot be determined based upon information gathered from the subject, co-participant, medical records, and/or observation. If the subject exhibits a meaningful decline in any ability (or abilities) other than those listed, select 1=Yes for Question 4h and briefly describe under “Other (specify)”.	
5. Indicate the predominant symptom that was first recognized as a decline in the subject’s cognition: <i>NOTE: Enter 0 if this information was provided on a previously submitted Form B9.</i>	<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Assessed at a previous UDS visit</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Memory</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Orientation</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Executive function — judgment, planning, problem-solving</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Language</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Visuospatial function</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Attention/concentration</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Fluctuating cognition</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (SPECIFY): _____</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown</div> </div>
<p>If the first predominant cognitive symptom was assessed at a previous visit, select 0=Assessed at a previous UDS visit.</p> <p>This question refers to the onset of the cognitive change (i.e., when change in cognition was first noticed). If the co-participant or other available information indicates that several symptoms occurred simultaneously, the clinician must ask the co-participant and/or use her/his best clinical judgment to commit to one of the symptoms as the predominant symptom.</p> <p>If the predominant cognitive symptom first recognized as a decline was other than those listed, select 8=Other and briefly describe in the space provided.</p> <p>Select 99=Unknown only if clinician is unable to ascertain the cognitive symptom predominant at onset, based on available information or observation.</p>	

6. Mode of onset of cognitive symptoms	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gradual <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Subacute <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abrupt <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other (SPECIFY): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown			
<p>This question refers to the onset of the cognitive change (i.e., when change in cognition was first noticed). The clinician should choose the option that most closely resembles the mode of onset of cognitive symptoms for the subject.</p> <p>If the mode of onset was other than those listed, select 4=Other (specify) and briefly describe in the space provided.</p> <p>Select 99=Unknown only if no information is available to allow the clinician to ascertain the mode of onset.</p>				
7. Based on the clinician's assessment, at what age did the cognitive decline begin? _____ <i>(777 = Age of onset of cognitive decline entered at a previous UDS visit)</i> (The clinician must use his/her best judgment to estimate an age of onset.)				
<p>If age of onset of fluctuating cognition was assessed at a previous visit, enter 777=Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit.</p> <p>Cognitive decline refers to changes in the subject's usual or customary memory or non-memory cognitive abilities reported or observed at the current visit. Age of onset of cognitive decline should correspond to the predominant symptom that was first recognized as a change in the subject's cognitive abilities (Question 5 above).</p> <p>If the exact age is unknown, the clinician should estimate to the nearest decade. For example, if the co-participant says that cognitive decline started in the subject's 50s or 60s, estimate age 55 or 60.</p>				
Behavioral symptoms				
8. Based on the clinician's judgment, is the subject currently experiencing any kind of behavioral symptoms?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (If No, SKIP TO QUESTION 13) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes			
<p>Decline or changes in behavior refers to meaningful change or decline from the subject's usual or customary behavior reported or observed at the current visit.</p> <p>If the clinician is certain that there has been no meaningful (i.e., clinically significant) decline or change in the subject's behavior, select 0=No and skip to Question 13.</p> <p>If the clinician is certain that there has been a meaningful decline, select 1=Yes and complete Questions 9–12.</p>				
<p>QUESTIONS 9a – 9i: If the symptoms assessed in Questions 9a – 9i are reported or observed to reflect the subject's condition at this clinical evaluation based upon information gathered from the subject, co-participant, medical records, and/or observation, then select 1=Yes; otherwise, select 0=No. Select 9=Unknown only if the answer cannot be determined based upon information gathered from the subject, co-participant, medical records, and/or observation.</p>				
9. Indicate whether the subject currently manifests meaningful change in behavior in any of the following ways:	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">No</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Yes</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Unknown</th> </tr> </table>	No	Yes	Unknown
No	Yes	Unknown		
9a. Apathy, withdrawal Has the subject lost interest in or displayed a reduced ability to initiate usual activities and social interaction, such as conversing with family and/or friends?	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 0</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9		

9b. Depressed mood Has the subject seemed depressed for more than two weeks at a time, e.g., shown loss of interest or pleasure in nearly all activities, sadness, hopelessness, loss of appetite, fatigue?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
9c. Psychosis	
9c1. Visual hallucinations 9c1a. If Yes, are the hallucinations well formed and detailed?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
Select 1=Yes for Question 9c1a if the hallucinations are well formed and detailed (e.g., people, animals, or objects, not just vague visual images, blurs, lines or colors). Select 0=No if the hallucinations are not well-formed and detailed.	
9c1b. If yes, at what age did the visual hallucinations begin? <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <i>(777 = Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit; 888 = N/A, not well-formed)</i> (The clinician must use his/her best judgment to estimate an age of onset.)	
<p>If age of onset of visual hallucinations was assessed at a previous visit, enter 777=Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit.</p> <p>Enter the age at which the subject first experienced well formed, clear-cut visual hallucinations (i.e., they need not be detailed). Exclude hallucinations occurring in the context of a clear-cut delirium or as a clear consequence of an adverse event from a medication. If the subject experiences hallucinations that are not well formed and clear-cut, enter 888=N/A, not well formed.</p> <p>If the exact age is unknown, the clinician should estimate to the nearest decade. For example, if the co-participant says that hallucinations began in the subject's 50s or 60s, estimate age 55 or 60.</p>	
9c2. Auditory hallucinations	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
9c3. Abnormal, false, or delusional beliefs	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
9d. Disinhibition Does the subject use inappropriate coarse language or exhibit inappropriate speech or behaviors in public or in the home? Does s/he talk personally to strangers or have disregard for personal hygiene?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
9e. Irritability Does the subject overreact, e.g., by shouting at family members or others?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
9f. Agitation Does the subject have trouble sitting still? Does s/he shout, hit, and/or kick?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
9g. Personality change Does the subject exhibit bizarre behavior or behavior uncharacteristic of the subject, such as unusual collecting, suspiciousness (without delusions), unusual dress, or dietary changes? Does the subject fail to take others' feelings into account?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
9h. REM sleep behavior disorder While sleeping, does the subject appear to act out his/her dreams (e.g., punch or flail their arms, shout, or scream)?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
9h1. If yes, at what age did the REM sleep behavior disorder begin? <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <i>(777 = Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit)</i> (The clinician must use his/her best judgment to estimate an age of onset.)	
<p>If age of onset of RBD was assessed at a previous visit, enter 777=Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit.</p> <p>Enter the age at which the subject first began experiencing REM sleep behavior disorder. If the exact age is unknown, the clinician should estimate to the nearest decade. For example, if the co-participant says that REM sleep behavior disorder started in the subject's 50s or 60s, estimate age 55 or 60.</p>	

9i. Anxiety For example, does s/he show signs of nervousness (e.g., frequent sighing, anxious facial expressions, or hand-wringing) and/or excessive worrying?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 9
9j. Other (SPECIFY): _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1
If the subject exhibits a meaningful decline in any behavior other than those listed, select 1=Yes for Question 9j and briefly describe under “Other”.	

10. Indicate the predominant symptom that was first recognized as a decline in the subject's behavior: <i>NOTE: Enter 0 if this information was provided on a previously submitted Form B9.</i>	<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Assessed at a previous UDS visit</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Apathy/withdrawal</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Depressed mood</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Psychosis</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Disinhibition</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Irritability</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Agitation</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Personality change</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 8 REM sleep behavior disorder</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Anxiety</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other (SPECIFY): _____</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown</div> </div>
---	--

If the first predominant behavior symptom was assessed at a previous visit, select **0=Assessed at a previous UDS visit**.

This question refers to the subject's symptoms at onset of behavior change. If the co-participant or other available information indicates that several symptoms occurred simultaneously, the clinician must ask the co-participant and/or use her/his best clinical judgment to commit to one of the symptoms as the predominant symptom.

If the predominant behavioral symptom first recognized as a decline was other than those listed, select **10=Other (specify)** and briefly describe in the space provided.

Select **99=Unknown** only if clinician is unable to ascertain the behavioral symptom predominant at onset, based on available information or observation.

11. Mode of onset of behavioral symptoms:	<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gradual</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Subacute</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abrupt</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other (SPECIFY): _____</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown</div> </div>
---	---

The clinician should choose the option that most closely resembles the mode of onset of behavioral symptoms for the subject.

If the mode of onset was other than those listed, select **4=Other** and briefly describe in the space provided.

Select **99=Unknown** only if no information is available to allow the clinician to ascertain the mode of onset.

12. Based on the clinician's assessment, at what age did the behavioral symptoms begin? _ _ _ _
 (777 = Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit)
 (The clinician must use his/her best judgment to estimate an age of onset.)

Age of onset of behavior symptoms should correspond to the predominant symptom that was first recognized as a change in the subject's behavior (Question 10 above). If the exact age is unknown, the clinician should estimate to the nearest decade. For example, if the co-participant says that the behavioral symptoms started in the subject's 50s or 60s, estimate age 55 or 60.

If age of onset of behavioral symptoms was assessed at a previous visit, enter **777=Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit.**

Motor symptoms

13. Based on the clinician's judgment, is the subject currently experiencing any motor symptoms?
- ☐ 0 No (If No, **SKIP TO QUESTION 20**)
☐ 1 Yes

Decline or changes in motor/movement refers to meaningful decline from the subject's usual or customary level (for example, as evidenced by gait disorder, falls, tremor, and slowness) reported or observed at the current visit.

If the clinician is certain that there have been no meaningful changes or decline in motor or movement, select **0=No** and skip to Question 20.

If the clinician is certain that there has been a meaningful decline, select **1=Yes** and complete Questions 14 – 19.

14. Indicate whether the subject currently has meaningful change in motor function in any of the following areas:

14a. **Gait disorder** Has the subject's walking changed, not specifically due to arthritis or an injury? Is s/he unsteady, or does s/he shuffle when walking, have little or no arm-swing, or drag a foot?

No	Yes	Unknown
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9

14b. **Falls** Does the subject fall more than usual?

<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

14c. **Tremor** Has the subject had rhythmic shaking, especially in the hands, arms, legs, head, mouth, or tongue?

<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

14d. **Slowness** Has the subject noticeably slowed down in walking, moving, or writing by hand, other than due to an injury or illness? Has his/her facial expression changed or become more "wooden," or masked and unexpressive?

<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

If the symptoms assessed in Questions 14a – 14d are reported or observed to reflect the subject's condition at this clinical evaluation based upon information gathered from the subject, co-participant, medical records, and/or observation, then select **1=Yes**; otherwise, select **0=No**. Select **9=Unknown** only if the answer cannot be determined based upon information gathered from the subject, co-participant, medical records, and/or observation.

<p>15. Indicate the predominant symptom that was first recognized as a decline in the subject's motor function:</p> <p><i>NOTE: Enter 0 if this information was provided on a previously submitted Form B9.</i></p>	<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Assessed at a previous UDS visit <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gait disorder <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Falls <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Tremor <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Slowness <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown </div>
<p>If the first predominant motor symptom was assessed at a previous visit, select 0=Assessed at a previous UDS visit.</p> <p>This question refers to the subject's symptoms at onset of decline in motor function. If the co-participant or available information indicates that several symptoms occurred simultaneously, the clinician must ask the co-participant and/or use her/his best clinical judgment to commit to one of the symptoms as the predominant symptom.</p> <p>Select 99=Unknown only if clinician is unable to ascertain the motor symptom predominant at onset, based on available information or observation.</p>	
<p>16. Mode of onset of motor symptoms:</p>	<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gradual <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Subacute <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abrupt <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other (SPECIFY): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown </div>
<p>Select the option that most closely resembles the mode of onset of motor symptoms for the subject.</p> <p>If the mode of onset was other than those listed, select 4=Other (specify) and briefly describe in the space provided.</p> <p>Select 99=Unknown only if no information is available to allow the clinician to ascertain the mode of onset.</p>	
<p>17. Were changes in motor function suggestive of parkinsonism? (If No or Unknown, SKIP TO QUESTION 18)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; gap: 20px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown </div>
<p>17a. If Yes, at what age did the motor symptoms suggestive of parkinsonism begin? _____</p> <p><i>(777 = Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit)</i></p> <p><i>(The clinician must use his/her best judgment to estimate an age of onset.)</i></p>	
<p>If age of onset of parkinsonism was provided at a previous visit, enter 777=Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit.</p> <p>Enter the age at which motor function changes suggestive of parkinsonism first were noticed in the subject. If the exact age is unknown, the clinician should estimate to the nearest decade. For example, if the co-participant says that motor symptoms started in the subject's 50s or 60s, estimate age 55 or 60. Do not enter the age of diagnosis (if applicable); age of diagnosis should be entered on UDS IVP Form A5.</p>	

18. Were changes in motor function suggestive of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis? (If No or Unknown, SKIP TO QUESTION 19)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown
18a. If Yes, at what age did the motor symptoms suggestive of ALS begin? _____ (777 = Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit) (The clinician must use his/her best judgment to estimate an age of onset.)	
Enter the age at which motor function changes suggestive of ALS first were noticed in the subject. If the exact age is unknown, the clinician should estimate to the nearest decade. For example, if the co-participant says that motor symptoms started in the subject's 50s or 60s, estimate age 55 or 60. Do not enter the age of diagnosis (if applicable). If age of onset of ALS symptoms was provided at a previous visit, enter 777=Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit.	
19. Based on the clinician's assessment, at what age did the motor changes begin? _____ (777 = Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit) (The clinician must use his/her best judgment to estimate an age of onset of motor changes.)	
Age of onset of motor symptoms should correspond to the predominant symptom that was first recognized as a change in the subject's motor function (Question 15 above). If the exact age is unknown, the clinician should estimate to the nearest decade. For example, if the co-participant says that motor symptoms started in the subject's 50s or 60s, estimate age 55 or 60. Do not enter the age of diagnosis (if applicable). If age of onset of motor symptoms was provided at a previous visit, enter 777=Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit.	
Overall course of decline and predominant domain	
20. Overall course of decline of cognitive/behavioral/motor syndrome:	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gradually progressive <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Stepwise <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Static <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fluctuating <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Improved <input type="checkbox"/> 8 N/A <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown
Select the appropriate number to indicate the overall decline in cognitive/behavioral/motor functions during the course of the illness. Fluctuating course does not refer to the short-term fluctuations that are part of DLB. Select 9=Unknown only if no information is available to allow the clinician to describe the overall course of the syndrome.	

<p>21. Indicate the predominant domain that was first recognized as changed in the subject:</p> <p><i>NOTE: Enter 0 if this information was provided on a previously submitted Form B9.</i></p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Assessed at a previous UDS visit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cognition</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Behavior</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Motor function</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 N/A</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>
<p>If the first predominant symptom was assessed at a previous visit, select 0=Assessed at a previous UDS visit.</p> <p>Select the appropriate number to indicate which domain appears to be the first to have changed in the subject. Choose only <u>one</u> domain as predominantly changing first, based on the clinician's best judgment.</p> <p>Select 9=Unknown only if no information is available to allow the clinician to describe the predominantly changed domain.</p>	
<p>Candidate for further evaluation for Lewy body disease or frontotemporal lobar degeneration</p>	
<p>22. Is the subject a potential candidate for further evaluation for Lewy body disease?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p>
<p>This question refers to a potential clinical data module for Lewy body disease. If the participant appears to meet diagnostic criteria for Lewy body disease, select 1=Yes.</p>	
<p>23. Is the subject a potential candidate for further evaluation for frontotemporal lobar degeneration?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p>
<p>This question refers to the participant's potential eligibility for evaluation with the FTLN Module. If the participant appears to meet criteria for any of the FTLN-related diagnoses, select 1=Yes.</p>	



FOLLOW-UP VISIT PACKET NACC UNIFORM DATA SET (UDS)

Form B9: Clinician Judgment of Symptoms

ADC name: _____ Subject ID: _____ Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: _____ Examiner's initials: _____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by the clinician. For additional clarification and examples, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form B9. Check only one box per question.

Declines in memory reported by subject and co-participant			
1. Does the subject report a decline in memory (relative to previously attained abilities)?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Could not be assessed/subject is too impaired		
2. Does the co-participant report a decline in the subject's memory (relative to previously attained abilities)?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 8 There is no co-participant		
Cognitive symptoms			
3. Based on the clinician's judgment, is the subject currently experiencing meaningful impairment in cognition?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (If No, SKIP TO QUESTION 8) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes		
4. Indicate whether the subject currently is meaningfully impaired, <i>relative to previously attained abilities</i> , in the following cognitive domains, or has fluctuating cognition:			
	No	Yes	Unknown
4a. Memory For example, does s/he forget conversations and/or dates, repeat questions and/or statements, misplace things more than usual, forget names of people s/he knows well?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
4b. Orientation For example, does s/he have trouble knowing the day, month, and year, or not recognize familiar locations, or get lost in familiar locations?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
4c. Executive function — judgment, planning, problem-solving Does s/he have trouble handling money (e.g., tips), paying bills, preparing meals, shopping, using appliances, handling medications, driving?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
4d. Language Does s/he have hesitant speech, have trouble finding words, use inappropriate words without self-correction?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
4e. Visuospatial function Does s/he have difficulty interpreting visual stimuli and finding his/her way around?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
4f. Attention, concentration Does the subject have a short attention span or limited ability to concentrate? Is s/he easily distracted?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
4g. Fluctuating cognition Does the subject exhibit pronounced variation in attention and alertness, noticeably over hours or days — for example, long lapses or periods of staring into space, or times when his/her ideas have a disorganized flow?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
4g1. If yes, at what age did the fluctuating cognition begin? _____ (777 = Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit.) (The clinician must use his/her best judgment to estimate an age of onset.)			
4h. Other (SPECIFY): _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	

SAMPLE FORM

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: ____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by the clinician. For additional clarification and examples, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form B9. Check only one box per question.

<p>5. Indicate the predominant symptom that was first recognized as a decline in the subject's cognition: <i>NOTE: Enter 0 if this information was provided on a previously submitted Form B9.</i></p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Assessed at a previous UDS visit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Memory</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Orientation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Executive function — judgment, planning, problem-solving</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Language</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Visuospatial function</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Attention/concentration</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Fluctuating cognition</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (SPECIFY): _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown</p>
<p>6. Mode of onset of cognitive symptoms</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gradual</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Subacute</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abrupt</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other (SPECIFY): _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown</p>
<p>7. Based on the clinician's assessment, at what age did the cognitive decline begin? _____ (777 = Age of cognitive decline entered at a previous UDS visit) (The clinician must use her/his best judgment to estimate an age of onset of cognitive decline.)</p>	

Behavioral symptoms

<p>8. Based on the clinician's judgment, is the subject currently experiencing any kind of behavioral symptoms?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (If No, SKIP TO QUESTION 13)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p>												
<p>9. Indicate whether the subject currently manifests meaningful change in behavior in any of the following ways:</p>													
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 33%;">No</th> <th style="width: 33%;">Yes</th> <th style="width: 33%;">Unknown</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	No	Yes	Unknown	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9						
No	Yes	Unknown											
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9											
<p>9a. Apathy, withdrawal Has the subject lost interest in or displayed a reduced ability to initiate usual activities and social interaction, such as conversing with family and/or friends?</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9									
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9											
<p>9b. Depressed mood Has the subject seemed depressed for more than two weeks at a time, e.g., shown loss of interest or pleasure in nearly all activities, sadness, hopelessness, loss of appetite, fatigue?</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9									
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9											
<p>9c. Psychosis</p> <p>9c1. Visual hallucinations</p> <p>9c1a. If yes, are the hallucinations well formed and detailed?</p> <p>9c1b. If well formed and clear-cut, at what age did these visual hallucinations begin? _____ (777 = Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit; 888 = N/A, not well-formed) (The clinician must use his/her best judgment to estimate age of onset)</p> <p>9c2. Auditory hallucinations</p> <p>9c3. Abnormal, false, or delusional beliefs</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9											
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9											
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9											
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9											
<p>9d. Disinhibition Does the subject use inappropriate coarse language or exhibit inappropriate speech or behaviors in public or in the home? Does s/he talk personally to strangers or have disregard for personal hygiene?</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9									
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9											
<p>9e. Irritability Does the subject overreact, e.g., by shouting at family members or others?</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 0</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9									
<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9											

SAMPLE FORM

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: ____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by the clinician. For additional clarification and examples, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form B9. Check only one box per question.

9f. Agitation Does the subject have trouble sitting still? Does s/he shout, hit, and/or kick?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
9g. Personality change Does the subject exhibit bizarre behavior or behavior uncharacteristic of the subject, such as unusual collecting, suspiciousness (without delusions), unusual dress, or dietary changes? Does the subject fail to take others' feelings into account?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
9h. REM sleep behavior disorder While sleeping, does the subject appear to act out his/her dreams (e.g., punch or flail their arms, shout, or scream)? 9h1. If yes, at what age did the REM sleep behavior disorder begin? _____ <i>(777 = Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit.)</i> <i>(The clinician must use his/her best judgment to estimate an age of onset)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
9i. Anxiety For example, does s/he show signs of nervousness (e.g., frequent sighing, anxious facial expressions, or hand-wringing) and/or excessive worrying?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
9j. Other (SPECIFY): _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	
10. Indicate the predominant symptom that was first recognized as a decline in the subject's behavior: <i>NOTE: Enter 0 if this information was provided on a previously submitted Form B9.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 Assessed at a previous UDS visit <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Apathy/withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Depressed mood <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Psychosis <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Disinhibition <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Irritability <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Agitation <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Personality change <input type="checkbox"/> 8 REM sleep behavior disorder <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Anxiety <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other (SPECIFY): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown		
11. Mode of onset of behavioral symptoms:	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gradual <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Subacute <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abrupt <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other (SPECIFY): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown		
12. Based on the clinician's assessment, at what age did the behavioral symptoms begin? _____ <i>(777 = Age of onset provided at a previous UDS visit.)</i> <i>(The clinician must use her/his best judgment to estimate age of onset of behavioral symptoms.)</i>			
Motor symptoms			
13. Based on the clinician's judgment, is the subject currently experiencing any motor symptoms?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (If No, SKIP TO QUESTION 20) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes		
14. Indicate whether the subject currently has meaningful change in motor function in any of the following areas:	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
14a. Gait disorder Has subject's walking changed, not specifically due to arthritis or an injury? Is s/he unsteady, or does s/he shuffle when walking, have little or no arm-swing, or drag a foot?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
14b. Falls Does the subject fall more than usual?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
14c. Tremor Has the subject had rhythmic shaking, especially in the hands, arms, legs, head, mouth, or tongue?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9
14d. Slowness Has the subject noticeably slowed down in walking, moving, or writing by hand, other than due to an injury or illness? Has his/her facial expression changed or become more "wooden," or masked and unexpressive?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 9

SAMPLE FORM

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: ____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by the clinician. For additional clarification and examples, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form B9. Check only one box per question.

<p>15. Indicate the predominant symptom that was first recognized as a decline in the subject's motor function: <i>NOTE: Enter 0 if this information was provided on a previously submitted Form B9.</i></p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Assessed at a previous UDS visit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gait disorder</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Falls</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Tremor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Slowness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown</p>
<p>16. Mode of onset of motor symptoms:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gradual</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Subacute</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Abrupt</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other (SPECIFY): _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99 Unknown</p>
<p>17. Were changes in motor function suggestive of parkinsonism?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p> <p>If No or Unknown, SKIP TO QUESTION 18</p>
<p>17a. If yes, at what age did the motor changes suggestive of parkinsonism begin? (The clinician must use his/her best judgment to estimate an age of onset.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">_____ (777 = Provided at a previous UDS visit)</p>	
<p>18. Were changes in motor function suggestive of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p> <p>If No or Unknown, SKIP TO QUESTION 19</p>
<p>18a. If yes, at what age did the motor changes suggestive of ALS begin? (The clinician must use his/her best judgment to estimate an age of onset.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">_____ (777 = Provided at a previous UDS visit)</p>	
<p>19. Based on the clinician's assessment, at what age did the motor changes begin? (The clinician must use her/his best judgment to estimate an age of onset.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">_____ (777 = Provided at a previous UDS visit)</p>	
<p>Overall course of decline and predominant domain</p>	
<p>20. Overall course of decline of cognitive/behavioral/motor syndrome:</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gradually progressive</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Stepwise</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Static</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Fluctuating</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Improved</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 N/A</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>
<p>21. Indicate the predominant domain that was first recognized as changed in the subject: <i>NOTE: Enter 0 if this information was provided on a previously submitted Form B9.</i></p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Assessed at a previous UDS visit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cognition</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Behavior</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Motor function</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 N/A</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>

Form C1: Neuropsychological Battery Summary Scores (UDS2)

PROTOCOL FOR ADMINISTERING the neuropsychological battery for UDS Version 3 FVP (using either Form C1 or Form C2): **For subjects who had already been seen for one or more UDS visits before the implementation of Version 3, you may:**

- a.) continue to follow those subjects with the old neuropsychological battery (Form C1); **–OR–**
- b.) switch those subjects to the new neuropsychological battery (Form C2).

A given subject may be switched to the new battery at any time after Version 3 implementation, at the Center's discretion.

KEY: If the subject cannot complete any of the following tests, please give the reason by entering one of the following codes:
95 / 995 = Physical problem 96 / 996 = Cognitive/behavior problem 97 / 997 = Other problem 98 / 998 = Verbal refusal

1. Mini-Mental State Examination

1. Was any part of the MMSE completed? ☐ 0 No (*Enter reason code, 95–98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 2a*): ____ ____
☐ 1 Yes (**CONTINUE TO QUESTION 1a**)

- 1a. Administration of the MMSE was: ☐ 1 In ADC/clinic
☐ 2 In home
☐ 3 In person — other

- 1a1. Language of MMSE administration: ☐ 1 English
☐ 2 Spanish
☐ 3 Other (SPECIFY): _____

Indicate the primary language used when administering the MMSE test.

- 1b. Subject was unable to complete one or more sections due to visual impairment ☐ 0 No
☐ 1 Yes

- 1c. Subject was unable to complete one or more sections due to hearing impairment ☐ 0 No
☐ 1 Yes

1d. Orientation subscale score

1d1. Time: ____ ____ (0–5, 95–98)

1d2. Place: ____ ____ (0–5, 95–98)

- 1e. Intersecting pentagon subscale score: ____ ____ (0–1, 95–98)

1f. Total MMSE score (using D-L-R-O-W) (If any of the MMSE items are 95–98, enter 88): _____ (0–30, 88)

The Mini-Mental State Examination is a screening scale that evaluates orientation to place, orientation to time, registration (immediate repetition of three words), attention and concentration (spelling D-L-R-O-W), recall (recalling the previously repeated three words), language (naming, repetition, reading, writing, comprehension), and visual construction (copy two intersecting pentagons). The MMSE is scored as the number of correctly completed items, with lower scores indicative of poorer performance and greater cognitive impairment.

Review the UDS version 3.0 “Instructions for Neuropsychological Tests (Form C1)” and complete the worksheet. Compute the total scores for Orientation to Time, Orientation to Place, Intersecting Pentagon Subscale Score, and Total MMSE Score, and enter those numbers in the spaces provided on NACC UDS Form C1.

The form and instructions are reproduced by special permission of the publisher, Psychological Assessment Resources, Inc., 16204 North Florida Avenue, Lutz, FL 33549, from the Mini Mental LLC, Inc. Published 2001 by Psychological Assessment Resources, Inc. Further reproduction is prohibited without permission of PAR, Inc.

2. ADMINISTRATION OF THE REMAINDER OF THE BATTERY

It is intended that the tests be administered in **the order in which they appear** even if they were previously administered at a recent clinic screening. This is necessary in order to standardize among Centers the delay intervals for testing memory, and also to eliminate any differences due to the order of test administration. It is therefore required that the UDS be administered in its entirety either before or after the administration of other tests commonly used by the Center.

2a. The remainder of the battery (i.e., the tests summarized below) was administered:

☐ 1 In ADC/clinic

☐ 2 In home

☐ 3 In person — other

2b. Language of test administration:

☐ 1 English

☐ 2 Spanish

☐ 3 Other (SPECIFY): _____

Indicate the primary language used when administering the remainder of the tests.

3. Logical Memory IA — Immediate

3a. If this test has been administered to the subject within the past three months, specify the date previously administered: _____ / _____ / _____ (88/88/8888=N/A)

This test is a measure of memory (declarative/episodic) in which a brief story is read to the subject, who is then asked to retell it from memory immediately. The primary measure of performance is the number of story units recalled. Alternate paragraphs for the Logical Memory stories are not available, so as not to introduce more variability.

Enter the date of administration if the subject has completed this test within the three months prior to the current visit.

Wechsler Memory Scale® – Revised. Copyright© 1945, renewed 1974, 1987 by Harcourt Assessment, Inc. Reproduced with permission. All rights reserved. “Wechsler Memory Scale” and “WMS” are trademarks of Harcourt Assessment, Inc., registered in the United States of America and other jurisdictions.

3a1. Total score from the previous test administration: _____ (0–25; 88=N/A)

If the test was administered in the past three months, enter the score here. If the test has not been administered within the past three months, enter **88=N/A**.

3b. Total number of story units recalled from this current test administration: _____ (0–25, 95–98)

Review the UDS version 3.0 “Instructions for Neuropsychological Tests (Form C1)”, complete the worksheet, and enter the total score here.

4. Benson Complex Figure Copy

4a. Total score for copy of Benson figure: _____ (0–17, 95–98)

The purpose of this test is to assess a subject’s visuoconstructional and visual memory functions. In this test, the subject is presented with a figure composed of geometric shapes. The subject is then asked to reproduce the figure on the same page.

The accuracy of each shape and its placement are recorded. The primary measure of performance is the total score for copying the Benson figure.

There may be instances when test administrators should consider the test invalid (e.g., if the subject did not bring his/her glasses and can’t see well enough to take the test). In these instances, enter the appropriate code listed on Form C2.

If a subject has motor problems and cannot complete the Benson Complex Figure Copy, a code of **95=Physical problem** should be entered for the score.

Review the UDS version 3.0 “Instructions for Neuropsychological Tests (Form C1)”, complete the worksheet, and enter the total score here.

Reproduced by permission of the author, Joel Kramer, PsyD; do not copy or distribute without author’s permission. Form created as part of the FTL D Module to Uniform Data Set of the National Alzheimer’s Coordinating Center, copyright 2013 University of Washington.

5. Digit Span Forward

5a. Total number of trials correct before two consecutive errors at same digit length:
(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 6a**) _____ (0–12, 95–98)

5b. Digit span forward length: _____ (0–8)

This is a widely used test of working memory (or attention) in which the subject is read number sequences of increasing length and asked to repeat them. The digit span forward length is the length of the highest digit sequence the subject is able to repeat correctly.

Review the UDS version 3.0 “Instructions for Neuropsychological Tests (Form C1)”, complete the worksheet, and enter here the number of total correct trials and the digit span forward length.

Wechsler Memory Scale® – Revised. Copyright© 1945, renewed 1974, 1987 by Harcourt Assessment, Inc. Reproduced with permission. All rights reserved. “Wechsler Memory Scale” and “WMS” are trademarks of Harcourt Assessment, Inc., registered in the United States of America and other jurisdictions.

6. Digit Span Backward

6a. Total number of trials correct before two consecutive errors at same digit length:

(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 7a**)

____ (0–12, 95–98)

6b. Digit span backward length:

____ (0–7)

This is a widely used measure of working memory (or attention) in which the subject is read number sequences of increasing length and then asked to repeat each sequence backward. The primary measure of performance is the number of digit sequences correctly reversed. The digit span backward length is the length of the highest digit sequence the subject is able to reverse.

Review the UDS version 3.0 “Instructions for Neuropsychological Tests (Form C1)”, complete the worksheet, and enter here the number of total correct trials and the digit span backward length.

Wechsler Memory Scale® – Revised. Copyright© 1945, renewed 1974, 1987 by Harcourt Assessment, Inc. Reproduced with permission. All rights reserved. “Wechsler Memory Scale” and “WMS” are trademarks of Harcourt Assessment, Inc., registered in the United States of America and other jurisdictions.

7. Category Fluency

7a. Animals: Total number of animals named in 60 seconds:

____ (0–77, 95–98)

7b. Vegetables: Total number of vegetables named in 60 seconds:

____ (0–77, 95–98)

This is a widely used measure of semantic memory (verbal fluency, language). The subject is asked to name different exemplars of a given semantic category, and the number of unique exemplars named is scored.

Review the UDS version 3.0 “Instructions for Neuropsychological Tests (Form C1)”, complete the two worksheets provided, and enter the appropriate score for each test here.

If the test could not be completed, enter the reason code, 95–98.

8. Trail Making Test

8a. PART A: Total number of seconds to complete (if not finished by 150 seconds, enter 150):

(If test not completed, enter reason code, 995–998, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 8b**)

____ (0–150, 995–998)

8a1. Number of commission errors:

____ (0–40)

8a2. Number of correct lines:

____ (0–24)

8b. PART B: Total number of seconds to complete (if not finished by 300 seconds, enter 300):

(If test not completed, enter reason code, 995–998, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 9a**)

____ (0–300, 995–998)

8b1. Number of commission errors:

____ (0–40)

8b2. Number of correct lines:

____ (0–24)

This is a test of processing speed and executive function. Although both Parts A and B depend on visuomotor and perceptual-scanning skills, Part B also requires considerable cognitive flexibility in shifting from number to letter sets under time pressure.

Review the UDS version 3.0 “Instructions for Neuropsychological Tests (Form C1)” and complete the worksheet. Enter the appropriate score for each test here.

If Part A was not completed, enter the appropriate reason code, 995 – 998, for Question 8a, and leave Questions 8a1 and 8a2 blank.

If Part B was not completed, enter the appropriate reason code, 995 – 998, for Question 8b, and leave Questions 8b1 and 8b2 blank.

9. Logical Memory IIA — Delayed

9a. Total number of story units recalled:

(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 10a**)

____ (0–25, 95–98)

9b. Time elapsed since Logical Memory IA — Immediate:

____ (0–85 minutes)
____ (99=Unknown)

This is a measure of delayed recall (episodic memory) of the story read to the participant at the beginning of the testing session.

Review the “Instructions for Neuropsychological Tests (Form C1)”, complete the worksheet, and enter here the total score and the number of minutes elapsed following the administration of Logical Memory IA-Immediate. (Note: Aim for a 20-minute delay; if 20 minutes have not elapsed, do not add other tests to fill the interval. Administer Logical Memory IIA – Delayed and enter the actual time that elapsed.)

Enter “99” (Unknown) if the time elapsed was not recorded or improperly recorded.

Wechsler Memory Scale® – Revised. Copyright© 1945, renewed 1974, 1987 by Harcourt Assessment, Inc. Reproduced with permission. All rights reserved. “Wechsler Memory Scale” and “WMS” are trademarks of Harcourt Assessment, Inc., registered in the United States of America and other jurisdictions.

10. Benson Complex Figure Recall

10a. Total score for 10- to 15-minute delayed drawing of Benson figure:

(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 11a**)

____ (0–17, 95–98)

10b. Recognized original stimulus from among four options?

☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes

Approximately 10 to 15 minutes after the subject copies the Benson figure (see Benson Complex Figure Copy), the subject is asked to draw the figure again, by memory, on a blank page. The accuracy of each shape and its placement are recorded. The primary measure of performance is the total score for the 10- to 15-minute delayed drawing of the Benson figure.

Review the UDS version 3.0 “Instructions for Neuropsychological Tests (Form C1)”, complete the worksheet, and enter the total score here.

If the test could not be completed, enter the appropriate reason code, 95 – 98, and leave Question 10b blank. If the test was completed, report whether the subject recognized the original stimulus from among the four options.

Reproduced with permission of the author, Joel Kramer, PsyD; do not copy or distribute without author’s permission. Form created as part of the FTL D Module to Uniform Data Set of the National Alzheimer’s Coordinating Center, copyright 2013 University of Washington.

11. Boston Naming Test (30 odd-numbered items)

11a. Total score:

____ (0–30, 95–98)

The Boston Naming Test is a measure of the ability to orally label (name) line drawings of objects. This test is sensitive to aphasia and also to object recognition deficits.

Review the UDS version 3.0 “Instructions for Neuropsychological Tests (Form C1)”, complete the worksheet, and enter the total score here. (You may elect to administer all 60 items, but you must create a supplemental second page containing the even-numbered items and administer those only after completing the odd numbered test. Score only the 30 odd-numbered items for the UDS.)

Boston Naming Test, second edition. Kaplan E, Goodglass H, Weintraub S. Philadelphia: Lea and Febiger; 1983. Adapted by special permission of the publisher, PRO-ED Inc., 8700 Shoal Creek Blvd., Austin TX 78757-6897 (800-897-3202; www.proedinc.com). Copyright© 2001.

12. Verbal Fluency: Phonemic Test		
12a. Number of correct F-words generated in 1 minute (If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 12d)	_____	(0–40, 95–98)
12b. Number of F-words repeated in 1 minute	_____	(0–15)
12c. Number of non-F-words and rule violation errors in 1 minute	_____	(0–15)
12d. Number of correct L-words generated in 1 minute (If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 13a)	_____	(0–40, 95–98)
12e. Number of L-words repeated in one minute	_____	(0–15)
12f. Number of non-L-words and rule violation errors in 1 minute	_____	(0–15)
12g. TOTAL number of correct F-words and L-words	_____	(0–80)
12h. TOTAL number of F-word and L-word repetition errors	_____	(0–30)
12i. TOTAL number of non-F/L words and rule violation errors	_____	(0–30)
<p>This is a widely used measure of word generation that may be sensitive to dysfunction in the dominant frontal lobe. In this test, the subject is told a letter of the alphabet (F) and asked to state as many words as possible that begin with that letter within 60 seconds. After 60 seconds, this is repeated with a second letter (L). The primary measure of performance is the total number of correct F-words and L-words.</p> <p>Review the UDS version 3.0 “Instructions for Neuropsychological Tests (Form C1)”, complete the worksheet, and enter the scores here.</p> <p>If the F-words test could not be completed, enter the appropriate reason code, 95 – 98, for Question 12a, and leave all of the remaining F-word scores blank (Questions 12b–12d).</p> <p>If the L-words test could not be completed, enter the appropriate reason code, 95 – 98, for Question 12d, and leave all of the remaining L-word scores blank (Questions 12e and 12f).</p> <p>If either the F- or L-word tests could not be completed, leave the total scores blank (Questions 12g–12i).</p> <p>Reproduced by permission of the author, Argye E. Hillis, MD; do not copy or distribute without author's permission. Form created as part of the FTL D Module to Uniform Data Set of the National Alzheimer's Coordinating Center, copyright 2013 University of Washington.</p>		

13. Overall appraisal

13a. Per the clinician (e.g., neuropsychologist, behavioral neurologist, or other suitably qualified clinician), based on the UDS neuropsychological examination, the subject's cognitive status is deemed:

- ☐ 1 Better than normal for age
- ☐ 2 Normal for age
- ☐ 3 One or two test scores are abnormal
- ☐ 4 Three or more scores are abnormal or lower than expected
- ☐ 0 Clinician unable to render opinion

The interpretation of neuropsychological test performance must consider many factors apart from dementia that can influence test scores (e.g., prior cognitive ability, education, racial/ethnic variables, and the subject's level of cooperation and motivation). This item is included to obtain the clinician's opinion of the subject's performance, based on the UDS neuropsychological tests. Based on the examination, the clinician is asked to rate the cognitive status as one of the following:

1=Better than normal for age: most UDS neuropsychological test scores are at a level above what is considered average for age and education based on available commonly used clinical norms;

2=Normal for age: most UDS neuropsychological test scores fall at least in what is considered the average range for age and education;

3=One or two test scores are abnormal: most UDS neuropsychological test scores are normal or better but one or two are distinctly abnormal;

4=Three or more scores are abnormal or lower than expected: three or more UDS neuropsychological test scores are in the abnormal range for age and education OR in someone who is previously very high functioning, the scores are beneath expectation, albeit not distinctly abnormal;

0=Clinician unable to render an opinion based on exam and test results.



FOLLOW-UP VISIT PACKET NACC UNIFORM DATA SET (UDS)

Form C1: Neuropsychological Battery Summary Scores

ADC name: _____ Subject ID: _____ Form date: ____/____/____
 Visit #: _____ Examiner's initials: _____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by ADC or clinic staff. For test administration and scoring, see Instructions for Neuropsychological Battery Form C1.

PROTOCOL FOR ADMINISTERING the neuropsychological battery for UDS Version 3 FVP (using either Form C1 or Form C2): **For subjects who had already been seen for one or more UDS visits before the implementation of Version 3, you may:**

- a.) continue to follow those subjects with the old neuropsychological battery (Form C1);
- OR–**
- b.) switch those subjects to the new neuropsychological battery (Form C2).

A given subject may be switched to the new battery at any time after Version 3 implementation, at the Center's discretion.

KEY: If the subject cannot complete any of the following tests, please give the reason by entering one of the following codes:
 95 / 995 = Physical problem 96 / 996 = Cognitive/behavior problem 97 / 997 = Other problem 98 / 998 = Verbal refusal

1. Mini-Mental State Examination	
1. Was any part of the MMSE completed?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (Enter reason code, 95–98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 2a): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (CONTINUE TO QUESTION 1a)
1a. Administration of the MMSE was:	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 In ADC/clinic <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In home <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In person — other
1a1. Language of MMSE administration:	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 English <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other (SPECIFY): _____
1b. Subject was unable to complete one or more sections due to visual impairment	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes
1c. Subject was unable to complete one or more sections due to hearing impairment	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes

SAMPLE FORM

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____ / ____ / ____

Visit #: ____

KEY: 95 / 995 = Physical problem 96 / 996 = Cognitive/behavior problem 97 / 997 = Other problem 98 / 998 = Verbal refusal

1d. Orientation subscale score	
1d1. Time:	____ (0–5, 95–98)
1d2. Place:	____ (0–5, 95–98)
1e. Intersecting pentagon subscale score:	____ (0–1, 95–98)
1f. Total MMSE score (using D-L-R-O-W) <i>(If any of the MMSE items are 95–98, enter 88):</i>	____ (0–30, 88)
2. Administration of the remainder of the battery	
2a. The remainder of the battery (i.e., the tests summarized below) was administered:	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 In ADC/clinic <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In home <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In person — other
2b. Language of test administration:	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 English <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other (SPECIFY): _____
3. Logical Memory IA — Immediate	
3a. If this test has been administered to the subject within the past three months, specify the date previously administered:	____ / ____ / ____ (88/88/8888=N/A)
3a1. Total score from the previous test administration:	____ (0–25; 88=N/A)
3b. Total number of story units recalled from this current test administration:	____ (0–25, 95–98)
4. Benson Complex Figure Copy	
4a. Total score for copy of Benson figure:	____ (0–17, 95–98)
5. Digit Span Forward	
5a. Total number of trials correct before two consecutive errors at same digit length: <i>(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 6a)</i>	____ (0–12, 95–98)
5b. Digit span forward length:	____ (0–8)
6. Digit Span Backward	
6a. Total number of trials correct before two consecutive errors at same digit length: <i>(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 7a)</i>	____ (0–12, 95–98)
6b. Digit span backward length:	____ (0–7)
7. Category Fluency	
7a. Animals: Total number of animals named in 60 seconds:	____ (0–77, 95–98)
7b. Vegetables: Total number of vegetables named in 60 seconds:	____ (0–77, 95–98)

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____ / ____ / ____

Visit #: _____

KEY: 95 / 995 = Physical problem 96 / 996 = Cognitive/behavior problem 97 / 997 = Other problem 98 / 998 = Verbal refusal

8. Trail Making Test	
8a. PART A: Total number of seconds to complete (if not finished by 150 seconds, enter 150): <i>(If test not completed, enter reason code, 995–998, and SKIP TO QUESTION 8b)</i>	_____ (0–150, 995–998)
8a1. Number of commission errors:	_____ (0–40)
8a2. Number of correct lines:	_____ (0–24)
8b. PART B: Total number of seconds to complete (if not finished by 300 seconds, enter 300): <i>(If test not completed, enter reason code, 995–998, and SKIP TO QUESTION 9a)</i>	_____ (0–300, 995–998)
8b1. Number of commission errors:	_____ (0–40)
8b2. Number of correct lines:	_____ (0–24)
9. Logical Memory IIA — Delayed	
9a. Total number of story units recalled: <i>(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 10a)</i>	_____ (0–25, 95–98)
9b. Time elapsed since Logical Memory IA — Immediate:	_____ (0–85 minutes) (99=Unknown)
10. Benson Complex Figure Recall	
10a. Total score for 10- to 15-minute delayed drawing of Benson figure: <i>(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 11a)</i>	_____ (0–17, 95–98)
10b. Recognized original stimulus from among four options?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes
11. Boston Naming Test (30 odd-numbered items)	
11a. Total score:	_____ (0–30, 95–98)
12. Verbal Fluency: Phonemic Test	
12a. Number of correct F-words generated in 1 minute <i>(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 12d)</i>	_____ (0–40, 95–98)
12b. Number of F-words repeated in 1 minute	_____ (0–15)
12c. Number of non-F-words and rule violation errors in 1 minute	_____ (0–15)
12d. Number of correct L-words generated in 1 minute <i>(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 13a)</i>	_____ (0–40, 95–98)
12e. Number of L-words repeated in one minute	_____ (0–15)
12f. Number of non-L-words and rule violation errors in 1 minute	_____ (0–15)
12g. TOTAL number of correct F-words and L-words	_____ (0–80)
12h. TOTAL number of F-word and L-word repetition errors	_____ (0–30)
12i. TOTAL number of non-F/L words and rule violation errors	_____ (0–30)

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____ / ____ / ____

Visit #: ____

13. Overall appraisal

13a. Per the clinician (e.g., neuropsychologist, behavioral neurologist, or other suitably qualified clinician), based on the UDS neuropsychological examination, the subject's cognitive status is deemed:

- ☐ 1 Better than normal for age
- ☐ 2 Normal for age
- ☐ 3 One or two test scores are abnormal
- ☐ 4 Three or more scores are abnormal or lower than expected
- ☐ 0 Clinician unable to render opinion

Form C2: Neuropsychological Battery Scores (UDS3)

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by ADC or clinic staff. For test administration and scoring, see Instructions for Neuropsychological Battery Form C2. Any new subjects who enroll in the UDS after the implementation of UDS3 must be assessed with the new neuropsychological test battery (Form C2).

KEY: If the subject cannot complete any of the following exams, please give the reason by entering one of the following codes:
95 / 995 = Physical problem 96 / 996 = Cognitive/behavior problem 97 / 997 = Other problem 98 / 998 = Verbal refusal

1. Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA)

1a. Was any part of the MoCA administered?

☐ 0 No (If No, enter reason code, 95 – 98): ____ (SKIP TO QUESTION 2a)

☐ 1 Yes (CONTINUE WITH QUESTION 1b)

1b. MoCA was administered: ☐ 1 In ADC or clinic ☐ 2 In home ☐ 3 In person — other

1c. Language of MoCA administration: ☐ 1 English ☐ 2 Spanish ☐ 3 Other (SPECIFY): _____

Indicate the primary language used when administering the MoCA.

1d. Subject was unable to complete one or more sections due to visual impairment: ☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes

1e. Subject was unable to complete one or more sections due to hearing impairment: ☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes

1f. TOTAL RAW SCORE — UNCORRECTED (Not corrected for education or visual/hearing impairment)

Enter 88 if any of the following MoCA items were not administered:

1g–1l, 1n–1t, 1w–1bb

____ (0–30, 88)

Enter 88 if any of the MoCA items that contribute to the score are missing (i.e., items 1g–1l, 1n–1t, and 1w–1bb). Items 1m, 1u, and 1v are not part of the MoCA Score calculation; therefore, these items can have missing values (95, 96, 97, or 98). The MoCA Score should still be computed as long as items 1g–1l, 1n–1t, and 1w–1bb are all non-missing.

1g. Visuospatial/executive — Trails _____ (0–1, 95–98)

1h. Visuospatial/executive — Cube _____ (0–1, 95–98)

1i. Visuospatial/executive — Clock contour _____ (0–1, 95–98)

1j. Visuospatial/executive — Clock numbers _____ (0–1, 95–98)

1k. Visuospatial/executive — Clock hands _____ (0–1, 95–98)

1l. Language — Naming _____ (0–3, 95–98)

1m. Memory: Registration (two trials) _____ (0–10, 95–98)

1n. Attention — Digits	__ __ (0–2, 95–98)
1o. Attention — Letter A	__ __ (0–1, 95–98)
1p. Attention — Serial 7s	__ __ (0–3, 95–98)
1q. Language — Repetition	__ __ (0–2, 95–98)
1r. Language — Fluency	__ __ (0–1, 95–98)
1s. Abstraction	__ __ (0–2, 95–98)
1t. Delayed recall — No cue	__ __ (0–5, 95–98)
1u. Delayed recall — Category cue	__ __ (0–5; 88=Not applicable)
1v. Delayed recall — Recognition	__ __ (0–5; 88=Not applicable)
1w. Orientation — Date	__ __ (0–1, 95–98)
1x. Orientation — Month	__ __ (0–1, 95–98)
1y. Orientation — Year	__ __ (0–1, 95–98)
1z. Orientation — Day	__ __ (0–1, 95–98)
1aa. Orientation — Place	__ __ (0–1, 95–98)
1bb. Orientation — City	__ __ (0–1, 95–98)

The Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA) is a screening scale that evaluates the following cognitive domains: Visuospatial/executive, Language, Memory, Attention, Abstraction, Delayed recall, and Orientation. The MoCA is scored as the number of correctly completed items, with lower scores indicative of poorer performance and greater cognitive impairment.

Review the UDS version 3.0 “Instructions for the Neuropsychological Battery (Form C2)” and complete the worksheet. Compute the raw, uncorrected scores for the MoCA Total Score and all the sub-items, and enter those numbers in the spaces provided on NACC UDS Form C2.

If a category cue was given, enter the number of words recalled for Question 1u; otherwise, enter **88=Not applicable**. If a multiple-choice cue was given, enter the number of words recalled for Question 1v; otherwise, enter **88=Not applicable**.

Note that if any of the items 1g – 1l, 1n – 1t, and 1w – 1bb were not administered, a value of **88=Not applicable** should be entered for Question 1f, Total Raw Score; the Total Raw Score should not be prorated.

Reproduced by permission of the author, Ziad Nasreddine MD; do not copy or distribute without author’s permission. Form created as part of the Uniform Data Set of the National Alzheimer’s Coordinating Center, copyright 2013 University of Washington.

2. ADMINISTRATION OF THE REMAINDER OF THE BATTERY

It is intended that the tests be administered in **the order in which they appear** even if they were previously administered at a recent clinic screening. This is necessary in order to standardize among Centers the delay intervals for testing memory, and also to eliminate any differences due to the order of test administration. It is therefore required that the UDS be administered in its entirety either before or after the administration of other tests commonly used by the Center.

2a. The tests following the MoCA were administered: ☐ 1 In ADC or clinic ☐ 2 In home ☐ 3 In person — other

2b. Language of test administration: ☐ 1 English ☐ 2 Spanish ☐ 3 Other (SPECIFY): _____

Indicate the primary language used when administering the remainder of the tests.

3. Craft Story 21 Recall (Immediate)

3a. Total story units recalled, verbatim scoring
(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 4a.**) _____ (0–44, 95–98)

3b. Total story units recalled, paraphrase scoring _____ (0–25)

This test is a measure of memory (declarative/episodic) in which a brief story is read to the subject, who is then asked to retell it from memory immediately. The primary measure of performance is the number of story units recalled.

Review the “Instructions for administering and scoring the UDS v3 Neuropsychological Battery — Form C2”, complete the worksheet, and enter the total story units recalled, verbatim scoring, and total story units recalled, paraphrase scoring here.

If the test was not completed, enter the appropriate reason code (95 – 98) for 3a and leave Question 3b blank.

Reproduced by permission of the author, Suzanne Craft, PhD; do not copy or distribute without author's permission. Form created as part of the Uniform Data Set of the National Alzheimer's Coordinating Center, copyright 2013 University of Washington

4. Benson Complex Figure Copy

4a. Total score for copy of Benson figure (If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98) _____ (0–17, 95–98)

The purpose of this test is to assess a subject's visuoconstructional and visual memory functions. In this test, the subject is presented with a figure composed of geometric shapes. The subject is then asked to reproduce the figure on the same page.

The accuracy of each shape and its placement are recorded. The primary measure of performance is the total score for copying the Benson figure.

There may be instances when test administrators should consider the test invalid (e.g., if the subject did not bring his/her glasses and can't see well enough to take the test). In these instances, enter the appropriate code listed on Form C2.

If a subject has motor problems and cannot complete the Benson Complex Figure Copy, a code of **95=Physical problem** should be entered for the score.

Review the “Instructions for administering and scoring the UDS v3 Neuropsychological Battery — Form C2”, complete the worksheet, and enter the total score here.

Reproduced by permission of the author, Joel Kramer, PsyD; do not copy or distribute without author's permission. Form created as part of the FTL Module to Uniform Data Set of the National Alzheimer's Coordinating Center, copyright 2013 University of Washington.

5. Number Span Test: Forward

5a. Number of correct trials

*(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 6a.**)*

___ ___ (0–14, 95–98)

5b. Longest span forward

___ ___ (0, 3–9)

This is a widely used test of working memory (or attention) in which the subject is read number sequences of increasing length and asked to repeat them. The longest span forward length is the length of the highest digit sequence the subject is able to repeat correctly.

Review the “Instructions for administering and scoring the UDS v3 Neuropsychological Battery — Form C2”, complete the worksheet, and enter here the number of total correct trials and the longest span forward length.

If the test was not completed, enter the appropriate reason code, 95 – 98, for Question 5a and leave Question 5b blank.

Reproduced by permission of the author, Joel Kramer, PsyD; do not copy or distribute without author's permission. Form created as part of the Uniform Data Set of the National Alzheimer's Coordinating Center, copyright 2013 University of Washington

6. Number Span Test: Backward

6a. Number of correct trials

*(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 7a.**)*

___ ___ (0–14, 95–98)

6b. Longest span backward

___ ___ (0, 2–8)

This is a widely used measure of working memory (or attention) in which the subject is read number sequences of increasing length and then asked to repeat each sequence backward. The primary measure of performance is the number of trials correctly reversed. The longest span backward length is the length of the highest digit sequence the subject is able to reverse.

Review the “Instructions for administering and scoring the UDS v3 Neuropsychological Battery — Form C2”, complete the worksheet, and enter here the total number of correct trials and the digit span backward length.

If the test was not completed, enter the appropriate reason code, 95 – 98, for 6a and leave Question 6b blank.

Reproduced with permission of the author, Joel Kramer, PsyD; do not copy or distribute without author's permission. Form created as part of the Uniform Data Set of the National Alzheimer's Coordinating Center, copyright 2013 University of Washington

7. Category Fluency

7a. Animals: Total number of animals named in 60 seconds

(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98)

___ ___ (0–77, 95–98)

7b. Vegetables: Total number of vegetables named in 60 seconds

(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98)

___ ___ (0–77, 95–98)

This is a widely used measure of semantic memory (verbal fluency, language). The subject is asked to name exemplars of a given semantic category, and the number of unique exemplars named is scored.

Review the “Instructions for administering and scoring the UDS v3 Neuropsychological Battery — Form C2”, complete the two worksheets provided, and enter the appropriate score for each test here.

If the test could not be completed, enter the appropriate reason code, 95 – 98.

8. Trail Making Test

8a. PART A: Total number of seconds to complete (if not finished by 150 seconds, enter 150)
(If test not completed, enter reason code, 995–998, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 8b.**) (0–150, 995–998)

8a1. Number of commission errors (0–40)

8a2. Number of correct lines (0–24)

8b. PART B: Total number of seconds to complete (if not finished by 300 seconds, enter 300)
(If test not completed, enter reason code, 995–998, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 9a.**) (0–300, 995–998)

8b1. Number of commission errors (0–40)

8b2. Number of correct lines (0–24)

This is a test of processing speed and executive function. Although both Parts A and B depend on visuomotor and perceptual-scanning skills, Part B also requires considerable cognitive flexibility in shifting from number to letter sets under time pressure.

Review the “Instructions for administering and scoring the UDS v3 Neuropsychological Battery – Form C2” and complete the worksheet. Enter the appropriate score for each test.

If Part A was not completed, enter the appropriate reason code, 995 – 998, for Question 8a, and leave Questions 8a1 and 8a2 blank.

If Part B was not completed, enter the appropriate reason code, 995 – 998, for Question 8b, and leave Questions 8b1 and 8b2 blank.

9. Craft Story 21 Recall (Delayed)

9a. Total story units recalled, verbatim scoring
(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 10a.**) (0–44, 95–98)

9b. Total story units recalled, paraphrase scoring (0–25)

9c. Delay time (minutes) (10 – 85 minutes;
 99=Unknown)

9d. Cue (“boy”) needed ☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes

This is a measure of delayed recall (episodic memory) of the story read to the participant at the beginning of the testing session.

Review the “Instructions for administering and scoring the UDS v3 Neuropsychological Battery – Form C2”, complete the worksheet, and enter here the total story units recalled using both verbatim and paraphrase scoring, the number of minutes elapsed following the administration of Craft Story 21 Recall (Immediate), and whether or not a cue was needed.

Note: Aim for a 20-minute delay; if 20 minutes have not elapsed, do not add other tests to fill the interval. Administer Craft Story 21 Recall (Delayed) and enter the actual time that elapsed.

Enter **99=Unknown** if the time elapsed was not recorded or was improperly recorded.

Reproduced by permission of the author, Suzanne Craft, PhD; do not copy or distribute without author’s permission. Form created as part of the Uniform Data Set of the National Alzheimer’s Coordinating Center, copyright 2013 University of Washington.

10. Benson Complex Figure Recall

10a. Total score for drawing of Benson figure following 10- to 15-minute delay
(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 11a.**)

___ (0–17, 95–98)

10b. Recognized original stimulus from among four options?

☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes

Approximately 10 to 15 minutes after the subject copies the Benson figure (see Benson Complex Figure Copy), the subject is asked to draw the figure again, by memory, on a blank page. The accuracy of each shape and its placement are recorded. The primary measure of performance is the total score for the 10- to 15-minute delayed drawing of the Benson figure.

Review the “Instructions for administering and scoring the UDS v3 Neuropsychological Battery — Form C2”, complete the worksheet, and enter the total score here.

If the test could not be completed, enter the appropriate reason code, 95 – 98, and leave Question 10b blank. If the test was completed, report whether the subject recognized the original stimulus from among the four options.

Reproduced with permission of the author, Joel Kramer, PsyD; do not copy or distribute without author’s permission. Form created as part of the FTLD Module to Uniform Data Set of the National Alzheimer’s Coordinating Center, copyright 2013 University of Washington.

11. Multilingual Naming Test (MINT)

11a. Total score
(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 12a.**)

___ (0–32, 95–98)

11b. Total correct without semantic cue

___ (0–32)

11c. Semantic cues: Number given

___ (0–32)

11d. Semantic cues: Number correct with cue (88 = Not applicable)

___ (0–32, 88)

11e. Phonemic cues: Number given

___ (0–32)

11f. Phonemic cues: Number correct with cue (88 = Not applicable)

___ (0–32, 88)

The Multilingual Naming Test is a measure of the ability to orally label (name) line drawings of objects. This test is sensitive to aphasia and also to object recognition deficits.

Review the “Instructions for administering and scoring the UDS v3 Neuropsychological Battery — Form C2”, complete the worksheet, and enter the scores here.

If the test could not be completed, enter the appropriate reason code, 95 – 98, and leave all of the remaining scores (Questions 11b–11f) blank.

If no semantic cues were given, enter **88=Not applicable** for Question 11d.

If no phonemic cues were given, enter **88=Not applicable** for Question 11f.

From A Multilingual Naming Test, Tamar H. Gollan, PhD; reproduced by permission. Do not copy or distribute without author’s permission. Form created as part of the Uniform Data Set of the National Alzheimer’s Coordinating Center, copyright 2013 University of Washington.

12. Verbal Fluency: Phonemic Test

- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 12a. Number of correct F-words generated in 1 minute
<i>(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 12d.)</i> | ___ ___ (0–40, 95–98) |
| 12b. Number of F-words repeated in 1 minute | ___ ___ (0–15) |
| 12c. Number of non-F-words and rule violation errors in 1 minute | ___ ___ (0–15) |
| 12d. Number of correct L-words generated in 1 minute
<i>(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 13a.)</i> | ___ ___ (0–40, 95–98) |
| 12e. Number of L-words repeated in one minute | ___ ___ (0–15) |
| 12f. Number of non-L-words and rule violation errors in 1 minute | ___ ___ (0–15) |
| 12g. TOTAL number of correct F-words and L-words | ___ ___ (0–80) |
| 12h. TOTAL number of F-word and L-word repetition errors | ___ ___ (0–30) |
| 12i. TOTAL number of non-F/L words and rule violation errors | ___ ___ (0–30) |

This is a widely used measure of word generation that may be sensitive to dysfunction in the dominant frontal lobe. In this test, the subject is told a letter of the alphabet (F) and asked to state as many words as possible that begin with that letter within 60 seconds. After 60 seconds, this is repeated with a second letter (L). The primary measure of performance is the total number of correct F-words and L-words.

Review the “Instructions for administering and scoring the UDS v3 Neuropsychological Battery — Form C2”, complete the worksheet, and enter the scores here.

If the F-words test could not be completed, enter the appropriate reason code, 95 – 98, for Question 12a, and leave all of the remaining F-word scores blank (Questions 12b–12d).

If the L-words test could not be completed, enter the appropriate reason code, 95 – 98, for Question 12d, and leave all of the remaining L-word scores blank (Questions 12e and 12f).

If either the F- or L-word tests could not be completed, leave the total scores blank (Questions 12g–12i).

Reproduced by permission of the author, Argye E. Hillis, MD; do not copy or distribute without author's permission. Form created as part of the FTLD Module to Uniform Data Set of the National Alzheimer's Coordinating Center, copyright 2013 University of Washington.

13. Overall appraisal

13a. Per the clinician (e.g., neuropsychologist, behavioral neurologist, or other suitably qualified clinician), based on the UDS neuropsychological examination, the subject's cognitive status is deemed:

- ☐ 1 Better than normal for age
- ☐ 2 Normal for age
- ☐ 3 One or two test scores are abnormal
- ☐ 4 Three or more scores are abnormal or lower than expected
- ☐ 0 Clinician unable to render opinion

The interpretation of neuropsychological test performance must consider many factors apart from dementia that can influence test scores (e.g., prior cognitive ability, education, racial/ethnic variables, and the subject's level of cooperation and motivation). This item is included to obtain the clinician's opinion of the subject's performance, based on the UDS neuropsychological tests. Based on the examination, the clinician is asked to rate the cognitive status as one of the following:

- **1=Better than normal for age:** most UDS neuropsychological test scores are at a level above what is considered average for age and education based on available commonly used clinical norms;
- **2=Normal for age:** most UDS neuropsychological test scores fall at least in what is considered the average range for age and education;
- **3=One or two test scores are abnormal:** most UDS neuropsychological test scores are normal or better but one or two are distinctly abnormal;
- **4=Three or more scores are abnormal or lower than expected:** three or more UDS neuropsychological test scores are in the abnormal range for age and education OR in someone who is previously very high functioning, the scores are beneath expectation, albeit not distinctly abnormal;
- **0=Clinician unable to render an opinion** based on exam and test results.



FOLLOW-UP VISIT PACKET NACC UNIFORM DATA SET (UDS)

Form C2: Neuropsychological Battery Scores

ADC name: _____ Subject ID: _____ Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: _____ Examiner's initials: _____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by ADC or clinic staff. For test administration and scoring, see Instructions for Neuropsychological Battery Form C2. Any new subjects who enroll in the UDS after the implementation of UDS3 must be assessed with the new neuropsychological test battery (Form C2).

KEY: If the subject cannot complete any of the following exams, please give the reason by entering one of the following codes:

95 / 995 = Physical problem 96 / 996 = Cognitive/behavior problem 97 / 997 = Other problem 98 / 998 = Verbal refusal

1. Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA)

1a. Was any part of the MoCA administered?

☐ 0 No (If No, enter reason code, 95 – 98): ____ (SKIP TO QUESTION 2a)

☐ 1 Yes (CONTINUE WITH QUESTION 1b)

1b. MoCA was administered: ☐ 1 In ADC or clinic ☐ 2 In home ☐ 3 In person — other

1c. Language of MoCA administration: ☐ 1 English ☐ 2 Spanish ☐ 3 Other (SPECIFY): _____

1d. Subject was unable to complete one or more sections due to visual impairment: ☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes

1e. Subject was unable to complete one or more sections due to hearing impairment: ☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes

1f. TOTAL RAW SCORE — UNCORRECTED (Not corrected for education or visual/hearing impairment)

Enter 88 if any of the following MoCA items were not administered:

1g – 1l, 1n – 1t, 1w – 1bb

____ (0–30, 88)

1g. Visuospatial/executive — Trails _____ (0–1, 95–98)

1h. Visuospatial/executive — Cube _____ (0–1, 95–98)

1i. Visuospatial/executive — Clock contour _____ (0–1, 95–98)

1j. Visuospatial/executive — Clock numbers _____ (0–1, 95–98)

1k. Visuospatial/executive — Clock hands _____ (0–1, 95–98)

1l. Language — Naming _____ (0–3, 95–98)

1m. Memory — Registration (two trials) _____ (0–10, 95–98)

1n. Attention — Digits _____ (0–2, 95–98)

1o. Attention — Letter A _____ (0–1, 95–98)

SAMPLE FORM

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____ / ____ / ____

Visit #: ____

KEY: 95 / 995 = Physical problem 96 / 996 = Cognitive/behavior problem 97 / 997 = Other problem 98 / 998 = Verbal refusal

1p. Attention — Serial 7s	____ (0-3, 95-98)
1q. Language — Repetition	____ (0-2, 95-98)
1r. Language — Fluency	____ (0-1, 95-98)
1s. Abstraction	____ (0-2, 95-98)
1t. Delayed recall — No cue	____ (0-5, 95-98)
1u. Delayed recall — Category cue	____ (0-5; 88=Not applicable)
1v. Delayed recall — Recognition	____ (0-5; 88=Not applicable)
1w. Orientation — Date	____ (0-1, 95-98)
1x. Orientation — Month	____ (0-1, 95-98)
1y. Orientation — Year	____ (0-1, 95-98)
1z. Orientation — Day	____ (0-1, 95-98)
1aa. Orientation — Place	____ (0-1, 95-98)
1bb. Orientation — City	____ (0-1, 95-98)
2. ADMINISTRATION OF THE REMAINDER OF THE BATTERY	
2a. The tests following the MoCA were administered: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In ADC or clinic <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In home <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In person — other	
2b. Language of test administration: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 English <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other (SPECIFY): _____	
3. Craft Story 21 Recall (Immediate)	
3a. Total story units recalled, verbatim scoring (If test not completed, enter reason code, 95-98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 4a.)	____ (0-44, 95-98)
3b. Total story units recalled, paraphrase scoring	____ (0-25)
4. Benson Complex Figure Copy	
4a. Total score for copy of Benson figure (If test not completed, enter reason code, 95-98)	____ (0-17, 95-98)
5. Number Span Test: Forward	
5a. Number of correct trials (If test not completed, enter reason code, 95-98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 6a.)	____ (0-14, 95-98)
5b. Longest span forward	____ (0, 3-9)

SAMPLE FORM

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____ / ____ / ____

Visit #: ____

KEY: 95 / 995 = Physical problem 96 / 996 = Cognitive/behavior problem 97 / 997 = Other problem 98 / 998 = Verbal refusal

6. Number Span Test: Backward

6a. Number of correct trials
(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 7a.**) _____ (0–14, 95–98)

6b. Longest span backward _____ (0, 2–8)

7. Category Fluency

7a. Animals: Total number of animals named in 60 seconds
(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98) _____ (0–77, 95–98)

7b. Vegetables: Total number of vegetables named in 60 seconds
(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98) _____ (0–77, 95–98)

8. Trail Making Test

8a. PART A: Total number of seconds to complete (if not finished by 150 seconds, enter 150)
(If test not completed, enter reason code, 995–998, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 8b.**) _____ (0–150, 995–998)

8a1. Number of commission errors _____ (0–40)

8a2. Number of correct lines _____ (0–24)

8b. PART B: Total number of seconds to complete (if not finished by 300 seconds, enter 300)
(If test not completed, enter reason code, 995–998, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 9a.**) _____ (0–300, 995–998)

8b1. Number of commission errors _____ (0–40)

8b2. Number of correct lines _____ (0–24)

9. Craft Story 21 Recall (Delayed)

9a. Total story units recalled, verbatim scoring
(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 10a.**) _____ (0–44, 95–98)

9b. Total story units recalled, paraphrase scoring _____ (0–25)

9c. Delay time (minutes) (99=Unknown) _____ (0–85 minutes)

9d. Cue (“boy”) needed ☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes

10. Benson Complex Figure Recall

10a. Total score for drawing of Benson figure following 10- to 15-minute delay
(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and **SKIP TO QUESTION 11a.**) _____ (0–17, 95–98)

10b. Recognized original stimulus from among four options? ☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____ / ____ / ____

Visit #: ____

KEY: 95 / 995 = Physical problem 96 / 996 = Cognitive/behavior problem 97 / 997 = Other problem 98 / 998 = Verbal refusal

11. Multilingual Naming Test (MINT)		
11a. Total score <i>(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 12a.)</i>	__ __	(0–32, 95–98)
11b. Total correct without semantic cue	__ __	(0–32)
11c. Semantic cues: Number given	__ __	(0–32)
11d. Semantic cues: Number correct with cue <i>(88 = Not applicable)</i>	__ __	(0–32, 88)
11e. Phonemic cues: Number given	__ __	(0–32)
11f. Phonemic cues: Number correct with cue <i>(88 = Not applicable)</i>	__ __	(0–32, 88)
12. Verbal Fluency: Phonemic Test		
12a. Number of correct F-words generated in 1 minute <i>(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 12d.)</i>	__ __	(0–40, 95–98)
12b. Number of F-words repeated in 1 minute	__ __	(0–15)
12c. Number of non-F-words and rule violation errors in 1 minute	__ __	(0–15)
12d. Number of correct L-words generated in 1 minute <i>(If test not completed, enter reason code, 95–98, and SKIP TO QUESTION 13a.)</i>	__ __	(0–40, 95–98)
12e. Number of L-words repeated in one minute	__ __	(0–15)
12f. Number of non-L-words and rule violation errors in 1 minute	__ __	(0–15)
12g. TOTAL number of correct F-words and L-words	__ __	(0–80)
12h. TOTAL number of F-word and L-word repetition errors	__ __	(0–30)
12i. TOTAL number of non-F/L words and rule violation errors	__ __	(0–30)
13. Overall appraisal		
13a. Per the clinician (e.g., neuropsychologist, behavioral neurologist, or other suitably qualified clinician), based on the UDS neuropsychological examination, the subject's cognitive status is deemed:	<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; gap: 5px;"> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Better than normal for age</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Normal for age</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 3 One or two test scores are abnormal</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Three or more scores are abnormal or lower than expected</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Clinician unable to render opinion</div> </div>	

Form D1: Clinician Diagnosis

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by the clinician. For additional clarification and examples, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form D1. Check only one box per question.

This form is divided into three main sections:

Section 1 **Cognitive and behavioral status:** Normal cognition / MCI / dementia and dementia syndrome

Section 2 **Biomarkers, imaging, and genetics:** Neurodegenerative imaging and CSF biomarkers, imaging evidence for CVD, and known genetic mutations for AD and FTLT

Section 3 **Etiological diagnoses:** presumed etiological diagnoses for the cognitive disorder

1. Diagnosis method — responses in this form are based on diagnosis by:

- ☐ 1 A single clinician ☐ 2 A formal consensus panel ☐ 3 Other (e.g., two or more clinicians or other informal group)

Select **2=A formal consensus panel** if the diagnosis was made by a group of clinicians (e.g., neurologists, neuropsychologists, geriatricians) who convene on a regular or semi-regular basis to discuss and decide upon the final diagnosis. In the case of an ad hoc consensus group (e.g., two or more clinicians or other informal group), select **3=Other**.

SECTION 1: Cognitive and behavioral status

2. Does the subject have normal cognition (global CDR=0 and/or neuropsychological testing within normal range) and normal behavior (i.e., the subject does not exhibit behavior sufficient to diagnose MCI or dementia due to FTLT or LBD)?

- ☐ 0 No (CONTINUE TO QUESTION 3)
☐ 1 Yes (SKIP TO QUESTION 6)

Select **1= Yes** if the subject has normal cognition and does not have behavior that is sufficient to diagnose MCI or dementia due to FTD or DLB. Normal cognition is defined as: 1.) No diagnosis of MCI or dementia; and 2.) Either CDR=0 or neuropsychological testing within normal range (or both).

ALL-CAUSE DEMENTIA

The subject has cognitive or behavioral (neuropsychiatric) symptoms that meet all of the following criteria:

- Interfere with ability to function as before at work or at usual activities?
- Represent a decline from previous levels of functioning?
- Are not explained by delirium or major psychiatric disorder?
- Include cognitive impairment detected and diagnosed through a combination of 1) history-taking and 2) objective cognitive assessment (bedside or neuropsychological testing)?

AND

Impairment in one* or more of the following domains.

- Impaired ability to acquire and remember new information
- Impaired reasoning and handling of complex tasks, poor judgment
- Impaired visuospatial abilities
- Impaired language functions
- Changes in personality, behavior, or comportsment

** In the event of single-domain impairment (e.g., language in PPA, behavior in bvFTD, posterior cortical atrophy), the subject must not fulfill criteria for MCI.*

3. Does the subject meet the criteria for dementia?

- ☐ 0 No (SKIP TO QUESTION 5)
☐ 1 Yes (CONTINUE TO QUESTION 4)

Review the criteria listed above Question 3 to determine whether the subject meets the criteria for all-cause dementia. These criteria are modified from the McKhann all-cause dementia criteria (2011) to allow a single domain to be affected.

Questions 4a – 4f: Diagnosis of the dementia syndromes listed below should be based exclusively on clinical symptoms, not on biomarkers or imaging.

4. If the subject meets criteria for dementia, answer Questions 4a–4f below and then SKIP TO QUESTION 6.

Based entirely on the history and examination (including neuropsychological testing), what is the cognitive/behavioral syndrome? **Select one or more as Present; all others will default to Absent in the NACC database.**

Dementia syndrome

Present

4a. Amnestic multidomain dementia syndrome

☐ 1

This would include typical AD dementia, as well as non-AD amnestic multidomain dementia.

4b. Posterior cortical atrophy syndrome (or primary visual presentation)

☐ 1

Excerpted from Crutch et al. (2013): “Often considered an atypical or variant form of Alzheimer’s disease (AD), PCA typically presents in the mid-50s or early 60s and is characterized by progressive decline in visual processing skills, relatively intact memory and language in the early stages, and atrophy of posterior brain regions. PCA is associated with a variety of unusual symptoms, such as difficulty interpreting, locating, or reaching for objects under visual guidance or difficulty navigating. Understanding numbers and reading and writing or spelling may also be affected and, as the disease progresses, patients often develop a more diffuse pattern of cognitive dysfunction, ultimately leading to dementia.”

Table 1: Characteristics of posterior cortical atrophy (Excerpted from Crutch et al. (2013))

Core features of PCA:

- Insidious onset and gradual progression
- Prominent visuospatial and visuospatial impairments but no significant impairment of vision itself
- Relative preservation of memory and insight
- Evidence of complex visual disorders (e.g., elements of Balint’s syndrome or Gerstmann’s syndrome, visual field defects, visual agnosia, environmental disorientation)
- Absence of stroke or tremor

Other supportive features:

- Presenile onset
- Alexia
- Ideomotor and dressing apraxia
- Prosopagnosia
- Prolonged color after-images

Reprinted from Alzheimer’s & Dementia, 9/4, Sebastian J. Crutch, Jonathan M. Schott, Gil D. Rabinovici, Bradley F. Boeve, Stefano F. Cappa, Bradford C. Dickerson, Bruno Dubois, Neill R. Graff-Radford, Pierre Krolak-Salmon, Manja Lehmann, Mario F. Mendez, Yolande Pijnenburg, Natalie S. Ryan et al., Shining a light on posterior cortical atrophy, Pages 464, 2013, with permission from Elsevier. <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/15525260>.

Select **1=Present** if the subject meets the core clinical criteria for PPA.

ROOT DIAGNOSIS OF PRIMARY PROGRESSIVE APHASIA (PPA)¹

All three core criteria must be present:

1. Most prominent clinical feature is a new and progressive difficulty with language (i.e., retrieving, using, repeating, sequencing, or understanding words).
2. The language disorder (aphasia) should be the most prominent deficit at symptom onset and for the initial phases of the disease.
3. All causes other than neurodegeneration are excluded.

¹Mesulam, M.-M., 2003. Primary progressive aphasia: A language-based dementia. *New England Journal of Medicine* 348, 1535-1542.

Diagnostic features for the nonfluent/agrammatic variant PPA

I. Clinical diagnosis of nonfluent/agrammatic variant PPA

At least one of the following core features must be present:

1. Agrammatism in language production
2. Effortful, halting speech with inconsistent speech sound errors and distortions (apraxia of speech)

At least 2 of 3 of the following other features must be present:

1. Impaired comprehension of syntactically complex sentences
2. Spared single-word comprehension
3. Spared object knowledge

II. Imaging-supported nonfluent/agrammatic variant diagnosis

Both of the following criteria must be present:

1. Clinical diagnosis of nonfluent/agrammatic variant PPA
2. Imaging must show one or more of the following results:
 - a. Predominant left posterior fronto-insular atrophy on MRI or
 - b. Predominant left posterior fronto-insular hypoperfusion or hypometabolism on SPECT or PET

III. Nonfluent/agrammatic variant PPA with definite pathology

Clinical diagnosis (criterion 1 below) and either criterion 2 or 3 must be present:

1. Clinical diagnosis of nonfluent/agrammatic variant PPA
2. Histopathologic evidence of a specific neurodegenerative pathology (e.g., FTLT-tau, FTLT-TDP, AD, other)
3. Presence of a known pathogenic mutation

Abbreviations: AD = Alzheimer's disease; FTLT = frontotemporal lobar degeneration; PPA = primary progressive aphasia

Diagnostic criteria for the semantic variant PPA

I. Clinical diagnosis of semantic variant PPA

Both of the following core features must be present:

1. Impaired confrontation naming
2. Impaired single-word comprehension

At least 3 of the following other diagnostic features must be present:

1. Impaired object knowledge, particularly for low-frequency or low-familiarity items
2. Surface dyslexia or dysgraphia
3. Spared repetition
4. Spared speech production (grammar and motor speech)

II. Imaging-supported semantic variant PPA diagnosis

Both of the following criteria must be present:

1. Clinical diagnosis of semantic variant PPA
2. Imaging must show one or more of the following results:
 - a. Predominant anterior temporal lobe atrophy
 - b. Predominant anterior temporal lobe hypoperfusion or hypometabolism on SPECT or PET

Semantic variant PPA with definite pathology

Clinical diagnosis (criterion 1 below) and either criterion 2 or 3 must be present:

1. Clinical diagnosis of semantic variant PPA
2. Histopathologic evidence of a specific neurodegenerative pathology (e.g., FTLT-tau, FTLT-TDP, AD, other)
3. Presence of a known pathogenic mutation

Abbreviations: AD = Alzheimer's disease; FTLT = frontotemporal lobar degeneration; PPA = primary progressive aphasia

Diagnostic criteria for logopenic variant PPA

I. Clinical diagnosis of logopenic variant PPA

Both of the following core features must be present:

1. Impaired single-word retrieval in spontaneous speech and naming
2. Impaired repetition of sentences and phrases

At least 3 of the following other features must be present:

1. Speech (phonologic) errors in spontaneous speech and naming
2. Spared single-word comprehension and object knowledge
3. Spared motor speech
4. Absence of frank agrammatism

II. Imaging-supported logopenic variant diagnosis

Both criteria must be present:

1. Clinical diagnosis of logopenic variant PPA
2. Imaging must show at least one of the following results:
 - a. Predominant left posterior perisylvian or parietal atrophy on MRI
 - b. Predominant left posterior perisylvian or parietal hypoperfusion or hypometabolism on SPECT or PET

Logopenic variant PPA with definite pathology

Clinical diagnosis (criterion 1 below) and either criterion 2 or 3 must be present:

1. Clinical diagnosis of logopenic variant PPA
2. Histopathologic evidence of a specific neurodegenerative pathology (e.g. AD, FTLT-tau, FTLT-TDP, other)
3. Presence of a known pathogenic mutation

4c1.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Meets criteria for semantic PPA	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Meets criteria for logopenic PPA	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Meets criteria for nonfluent/agrammatic PPA	
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 PPA other/not otherwise specified	

Review the criteria above and select the PPA subtype. Select **4=PPA other/not otherwise specified** if the subject meets the core clinical criteria for PPA but cannot be further classified as nonfluent/agrammatic, semantic, or logopenic PPA.

4d. Behavioral variant FTD (bvFTD) syndrome	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
---	----------------------------

Select **1=Present** if the subject meets the core clinical criteria for bvFTD below.

International consensus criteria for behavioural variant FTD (FTDC)

I. Neurodegenerative disease
The following symptom must be present to meet criteria for bvFTD.
 A. Shows progressive deterioration of behaviour and/or cognition by observation or history (as provided by a knowledgeable informant).

II. Possible bvFTD
Three of the following behavioural/cognitive symptoms (A–F) must be present to meet criteria. Ascertainment requires that symptoms be persistent or recurrent, rather than single or rare events.

A Early* behavioural disinhibition [one of the following symptoms (A1–A3) must be present]:
 A1. Socially inappropriate behaviour
 A2. Loss of manners or decorum
 A3. Impulsive, rash or careless actions

B. Early apathy or inertia [one of the following symptoms (B1–B2) must be present]:
 B1. Apathy
 B2. Inertia

C. Early loss of sympathy or empathy [one of the following symptoms (C1–C2) must be present]:
 C1. Diminished response to other people's needs and feelings
 C2. Diminished social interest, interrelatedness or personal warmth

D Early perseverative, stereotyped or compulsive/ritualistic behaviour [one of the following symptoms (D1–D3) must be present]:
 D1. Simple repetitive movements
 D2. Complex, compulsive or ritualistic behaviours
 D3. Stereotypy of speech

E. Hyperorality and dietary changes [one of the following symptoms (E1–E3) must be present]:
 E1. Altered food preferences
 E2. Binge eating, increased consumption of alcohol or cigarettes
 E3. Oral exploration or consumption of inedible objects

F. Neuropsychological profile: executive/generation deficits with relative sparing of memory and visuospatial functions [all of the following symptoms (F1–F3) must be present]:
 F1. Deficits in executive tasks
 F2. Relative sparing of episodic memory
 F3. Relative sparing of visuospatial skills

III. Probable bvFTD

All of the following symptoms (A–C) must be present to meet criteria.

- A. Meets criteria for possible bvFTD
- B. Exhibits significant functional decline (by caregiver report or as evidenced by Clinical Dementia Rating Scale or Functional Activities Questionnaire scores)
- C. Imaging results consistent with bvFTD [one of the following (C1–C2) must be present]:
 - C1. Frontal and/or anterior temporal atrophy on MRI or CT
 - C2. Frontal and/or anterior temporal hypoperfusion or hypometabolism on PET or SPECT

IV. Behavioural variant FTD with definite FTL D pathology

Criterion A and either criterion B or criterion C must be present to meet criteria.

- A. Meets criteria for possible or probable bvFTD
- B. Histopathological evidence of FTL D on biopsy or at post-mortem
- C. Presence of a known pathogenic mutation

V. Exclusionary criteria for bvFTD

Criteria A and B must be answered negatively for any bvFTD diagnosis. Criterion C can be positive for possible bvFTD but must be negative for probable bvFTD.

- A. Pattern of deficits is better accounted for by other non-degenerative nervous system or medical disorders
- B. Behavioural disturbance is better accounted for by a psychiatric diagnosis
- C. Biomarkers strongly indicative of Alzheimer's disease or other neurodegenerative process

**As a general guideline, "early" refers to symptom presentation within the first 3 years.*

bvFTD = behavioral variant FTD

Select **1=Present** if the subject meets the criteria below for the clinical diagnosis of dementia with Lewy bodies (DLB).

Revised (2017¹) criteria for the clinical diagnosis of dementia with Lewy Bodies (DLB):

1. Essential for a diagnosis of DLB is dementia, defined as a progressive cognitive decline of sufficient magnitude to interfere with normal social or occupational functions, or with usual daily activities. Prominent or persistent memory impairment may not necessarily occur in the early stages but is usually evident with progression. Deficits on tests of attention, executive function, and visuo perceptual ability may be especially prominent and occur early.
2. Core clinical features (the first 3 typically occur early and may persist throughout the course):
 - Fluctuating cognition with pronounced variations in attention and alertness.
 - Recurrent visual hallucinations that are typically well-formed and detailed.
 - REM sleep behavior disorder, which may precede cognitive decline.
 - One or more spontaneous cardinal features of parkinsonism: these are bradykinesia (defined as slowness of movement and decrement in amplitude or speed), rest tremor, or rigidity.
3. Supportive clinical features:
 - Severe sensitivity to antipsychotic agents; postural instability.
 - Repeated falls.
 - Syncope or other transient episodes of unresponsiveness.
 - Severe autonomic dysfunction, e.g., constipation, orthostatic hypotension, urinary incontinence.
 - Hypersomnia.
 - Hyposmia.
 - Hallucinations in other modalities.
 - Systematized delusions.
 - Apathy.
 - Anxiety.
 - Depression.
4. Indicative biomarkers:
 - Reduced dopamine transporter uptake in basal ganglia demonstrated by SPECT or PET.
 - Abnormal (low-uptake) ¹²³Iodine-MIBG myocardial scintigraphy.
 - Polysomnographic confirmation of REM sleep without atonia.
5. Supportive biomarkers:
 - Relative preservation of medial temporal lobe structures on CT/MRI scan.
 - Generalized low uptake on SPECT/PET perfusion/metabolism scan with reduced occipital activity & the cingulate island sign on FDG-PET imaging.
 - Prominent posterior slow-wave activity on EEG with periodic fluctuations in the pre-alpha/theta range.
6. Probable DLB can be diagnosed if:
 - a. Two or more core clinical features of DLB are present, with or without the presence of indicative biomarkers, or
 - b. Only one core clinical feature is present, but with one or more indicative biomarkers. Probable DLB should not be diagnosed on the basis of biomarkers alone.
7. Possible DLB can be diagnosed if:
 - a. Only one core clinical feature of DLB is present, with no indicative biomarker evidence, or
 - b. One or more indicative biomarkers is present but there are no core clinical features.

8. DLB is less likely:

- In the presence of any other physical illness or brain disorder including cerebrovascular disease, sufficient to account in part or in total for the clinical picture, although these do not exclude a DLB diagnosis and may serve to indicate mixed or multiple pathologies contributing to the clinical presentation.
- If parkinsonian features are the only core clinical feature and appear for the first time at a stage of severe dementia.

DLB should be diagnosed when dementia occurs before or concurrently with parkinsonism. The term Parkinson disease dementia (PDD) should be used to describe dementia that occurs in the context of well-established Parkinson disease. In a practice setting the term that is most appropriate to the clinical situation should be used, and generic terms such as Lewy body disease are often helpful. In research studies in which distinction needs to be made between DLB and PDD, the existing 1-year rule between the onset of dementia and parkinsonism continues to be recommended.

(For more information on the criteria above, visit the website of the Lewy Body Dementia Association at <https://www.lbda.org/newdlbcriteria>.)

¹Guidebook updated September 19, 2017 to reflect the recommendations for the clinical diagnosis of DLB by the Dementia with Lewy Bodies Consortium.

McKeith IF, Boeve BF, Dickson DW, et al. Diagnosis and management of dementia with Lewy bodies: Fourth consensus report of the DLB Consortium, *Neurology* 2017; 89: 88-100.

4f. Non-amnestic multidomain dementia, not PCA, PPA, bvFTD, or DLB syndrome

☐ 1

This category of dementia syndrome refers to those with a pattern of test results on the neuropsychological battery in which the typical memory-predominant pattern of deficits is not present. This category would be used for subjects who fit none of the other defined syndromes in Questions 4a – 4e (i.e., PPA syndrome, PCA syndrome, the typical pattern of psychomotor slowing and visuospatial cognitive and behavioral deficits associated with DLB [reference Ferman T, Clin Neuropsychol 20:623, 2006], nor the executive deficits seen with bvFTD).

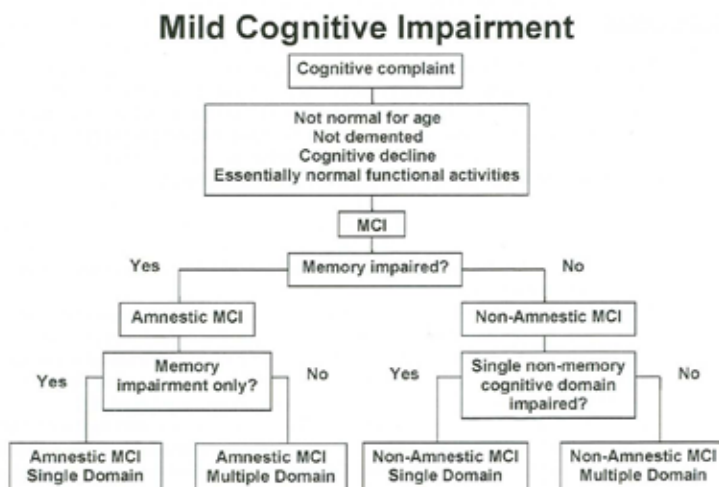
Clin Neuropsychol. 2006 Dec;20(4):623-36. Neuropsychological differentiation of dementia with Lewy bodies from normal aging and Alzheimer's disease. Ferman TJ, Smith GE, Boeve BF, Graff-Radford NR, Lucas JA, Knopman DS, Petersen RC, Ivnik RJ, Wszolek Z, Uitti R, Dickson DW.

5. If the subject does not have normal cognition or behavior and is not clinically demented, indicate the type of cognitive impairment below.

MCI CORE CLINICAL CRITERIA

- Is the subject, the co-participant, or a clinician concerned about a change in cognition compared to the subject's previous level?
- Is there impairment in one or more cognitive domains (memory, language, executive function, attention, and visuospatial skills)?
- Is there largely preserved independence in functional abilities (no change from prior manner of functioning or uses minimal aids or assistance)?

QUESTIONS 5a – 5d: After having determined that the subject does not have normal cognition (Question 2 above) and does not have dementia (Question 3 above), please use the following chart¹, excerpted from the Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative (ADNI) manual, page 18, to guide your answers to Questions 5a through 5d. First determine whether memory impairment is present, based on your clinical judgment and/or neuropsychological memory test(s) (e.g., the Craft Story immediate and delayed recall tests and/or other memory tests used at your ADC). Then apply the same clinical and/or psychometric approach to determine whether other cognitive domains are also impaired.



¹Arch Neurol. 2005. 62;1160-63, Figure 1. Reproduced by permission of the publisher. Copyright© 2005. American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

Note: Only one of Questions 5a–5e may be selected as **1=Present**.

Select one syndrome from 5a–5e as being Present (all others will default to Absent in the NACC database), and then **CONTINUE TO QUESTION 6**. If you select MCI below, it should meet the MCI core clinical criteria outlined above.

Type	Present	Affected domains	No	Yes
5a. Amnestic MCI, single domain (aMCI SD)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1			

If memory is the only cognitive domain impaired, select **1=Present** for Question 5a.

5b. Amnestic MCI, multiple domains (aMCI MD)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	CHECK YES for at least one additional domain (besides memory): 5b1. Language 5b2. Attention 5b3. Executive 5b4. Visuospatial	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1
--	----------------------------	---	--	--

If one or more cognitive domains are impaired in addition to memory, select **1=Present** for Question 5b, and then select **1=Yes** in Questions 5b1 – 5b4 for the cognitive domain(s) that you judge to be impaired based on your examination and/or neuropsychological test results. **1=Yes** must be selected for at least one domain in Questions 5b1 – 5b4. Select **0=No** for all others.

5c. Non-amnestic MCI, single domain (naMCI SD)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	CHECK YES to indicate the affected domain: 5c1. Language 5c2. Attention 5c3. Executive 5c4. Visuospatial	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1
--	----------------------------	---	--	--

If memory is not impaired, and only one other cognitive domain is impaired, select **1=Present** for Question 5c, and then select **1=Yes** in Questions 5c1 – 5c4 for the single cognitive domain that you judge to be impaired based on your examination and/or neuropsychological test results. Select **0=No** for all others.

5d. Non-amnestic MCI, multiple domains (naMCI MD)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	CHECK YES for at least two domains: 5d1. Language 5d2. Attention 5d3. Executive 5d4. Visuospatial	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1
---	----------------------------	--	--	--

If memory is not impaired, but multiple other cognitive domains are impaired, select **1=Present** for Question 5d, and then select **1=Yes** in Questions 5d1 – 5d4 for each of the domains that you judge to be impaired based on your examination and/or neuropsychological test results. Select **1=Yes** for at least two domains in Questions 5d1 – 5d4. Select **0=No** for all others.

5e. Cognitively impaired, not MCI	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	
-----------------------------------	----------------------------	--

If you judge the subject to be cognitively impaired, yet the subject's presentation, test results, symptoms, and clinical evaluation are not consistent with MCI and do not allow you to select **1=Present** for any of the above Questions 5a – 5d, then select **1=Present** for Question 5e.

QUESTIONS 6a – 6j: Use your Center's local standards to determine whether the subject had positive biomarker results for each of the Questions 6a – 6j. If the results were positive for a particular test, according to your local standards, select **1=Yes**. If the results were negative, select **0=No**. If the findings fall within an ambiguous range according to your Center's standard cut-off values (i.e., are "too close to call"), select **0=No**.

If a specific biomarker test or assay (e.g., CSF tau) was repeated over time and the repeated tests/assays were more than a month apart, report the result (+ or -) from the most recent test/assay. If the same test/assay was repeated multiple times (e.g., repeat assays of CSF tau within one month), these are the most recent results available, and the results from these tests/assays are conflicting, select **8=Unknown/not assessed**.

SECTION 2: Biomarkers, imaging, and genetics

Section 2 must be completed for all subjects.

6. Indicate neurodegenerative biomarker status, using local standards for positivity.

Biomarker findings	No	Yes	Unknown/ not assessed
6a. Abnormally elevated amyloid on PET	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6b. Abnormally low amyloid in CSF	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6c. FDG-PET pattern of AD	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6d. Hippocampal atrophy	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6e. Tau PET evidence for AD	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6f. Abnormally elevated CSF tau or ptau	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6g. FDG-PET evidence for frontal or anterior temporal hypometabolism for FTLD	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6h. Tau PET evidence for FTLD	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6i. Structural MR evidence for frontal or anterior temporal atrophy for FTLD	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6j. Dopamine transporter scan (DATscan) evidence for Lewy body disease	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

6k. Other (SPECIFY): _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	
----------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	--

If the subject had additional biomarker testing done within the year preceding this visit, beyond what is captured in Questions 6a–6j, enter the biomarker test in the **Other (specify)** field, and indicate whether the findings were positive (**1=Yes**) or negative (**0=No**) according to your Center's local standards. If the results were ambiguous according to your Center's cut-off values, select **0=No**.

QUESTIONS 7a – 7f: Use your Center’s local standards to determine whether the subject had imaging evidence for each of the Questions 7a – 7f. If there is no evidence or ambiguous evidence for each particular CVD listed according to your Center’s standards, select **0=No** for the corresponding question.

Although each Center’s local standards should be used to determine whether the subject has imaging evidence for CVD, clinicians are welcome to refer the following paper:

Wardlaw JM, et al. Neuroimaging standards for research into small vessel disease and its contribution to ageing and neurodegeneration. *Lancet Neurol* 2013;12:822-38.

7. Is there evidence for cerebrovascular disease (CVD) on imaging?

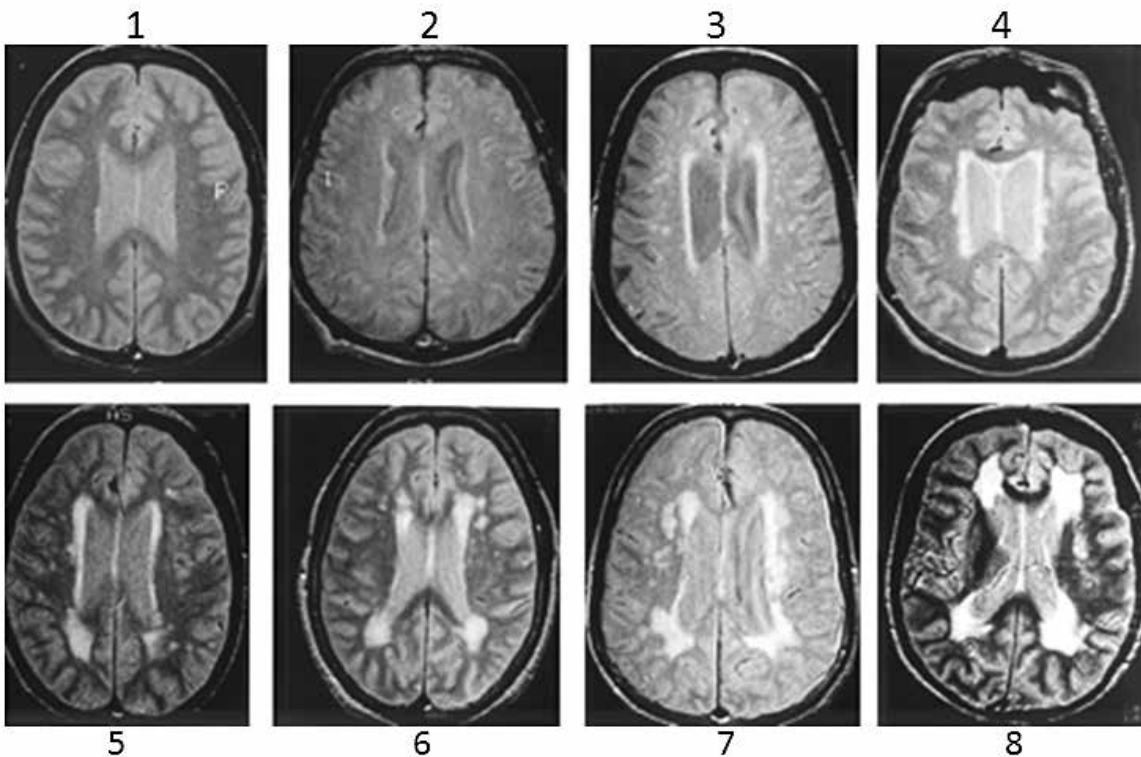
Imaging findings	No	Yes	Unknown/ not assessed
7a. Large vessel infarct(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
7b. Lacunar infarct(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
7c. Macrohemorrhage(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
7d. Microhemorrhage(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

7e. Moderate white-matter hyperintensity (CHS score 5–6)

☐ 0

☐ 1

☐ 8



Examples of single slices from complete scans that were used by the study neuroradiologists to grade white matter. Grade 1 was described as discontinuous periventricular rim with minimal dots of subcortical disease; grade 2, thin, continuous periventricular rim with a few patches of subcortical disease; grade 3, thicker, continuous periventricular rim with scattered patches of subcortical disease; grade 4, thicker, shaggier periventricular rim with mild subcortical disease, may have minimal confluent periventricular lesions; grade 5, mild periventricular confluence surrounding the frontal and occipital horns; grade 6, moderate periventricular confluence surrounding the frontal and occipital horns; grade 7, periventricular confluence with moderate involvement of the centrum semiovale; and grade 8, periventricular confluence involving most of the centrum semiovale. Studies with no white matter findings were graded 0, and those with findings more remarkable than grade 8 were scored 9.

If the subject has a white matter grade of 5 or 6, select **1= Yes**. If the subject has a score of 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, or 9, select **0=No**.

Longstreth WT Jr¹, Manolio TA, Arnold A, Burke GL, Bryan N, Jungreis CA, Enright PL, O'Leary D, Fried L. Clinical correlates of white matter findings on cranial magnetic resonance imaging of 3301 elderly people. The Cardiovascular Health Study. *Stroke*. 27(8):1274-82, 1996.

Reprinted with permission. Promotional and commercial use of the material in print, digital or mobile device format is prohibited without the permission from the publisher Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Please contact journalpermissions@lww.com for further information.

7f. Extensive white-matter hyperintensity (CHS score 7–8+)

☐ 0

☐ 1

☐ 8

If the subject has a white matter grade of 7, 8, or 9, select **1= Yes**. If the subject has a score of 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6, select **0=No**.

Longstreth WT Jr¹, Manolio TA, Arnold A, Burke GL, Bryan N, Jungreis CA, Enright PL, O'Leary D, Fried L. Clinical correlates of white matter findings on cranial magnetic resonance imaging of 3301 elderly people. The Cardiovascular Health Study. *Stroke*. 27(8):1274-82, 1996.

Reprinted with permission. Promotional and commercial use of the material in print, digital or mobile device format is prohibited without the permission from the publisher Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Please contact journalpermissions@lww.com for further information.

8. Does the subject have a dominantly inherited AD mutation (PSEN1, PSEN2, APP)?

☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 9 Unknown

If the subject has medical record or lab test evidence of a PSEN1, PSEN2, or APP mutation, select **1=Yes**. If medical record review and/or testing has been done, and the subject does not have a PSEN1, PSEN2, or APP mutation, select **0=No**. If sufficient evidence is not available (e.g., no testing done), select **9=Not assessed/unknown**.

9. Does the subject have a hereditary FTLN mutation (e.g., GRN, VCP, TARBP, FUS, C9orf72, CHMP2B, MAPT)?

☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 9 Unknown

If the subject has medical record or lab test evidence of an hereditary FTLN mutation, select **1=Yes**. If medical record review and/or testing has been done, and the subject does not have a known hereditary FTLN mutation, select **0=No**. If sufficient evidence is not available (e.g., no testing done), select **9=Not assessed/unknown**.

10. Does the subject have a hereditary mutation other than an AD or FTLN mutation?

☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes (SPECIFY): _____ ☐ 9 Unknown

If the subject has medical record or lab test evidence of an inherited mutation other than an AD or FTLN mutation, select **1=Yes** and enter a brief description of the mutation in the specify field. If medical record review and/or testing has been done and the results were negative for all non-AD and non-FTLN mutations tested, select **0=No**. If sufficient evidence is not available (e.g., no testing done) for other non-AD and non-FTLN mutations, select **9=Not assessed/unknown**.

SECTION 3: Etiologic diagnoses

Section 3 must be filled out for all subjects. Indicate presumptive etiologic diagnoses of the cognitive disorder and whether a given diagnosis is a primary, contributing, or non-contributing cause of the observed impairment, based on the clinician's best judgment. **Select one or more diagnoses as Present; all others will default to Absent in the NACC database.** Only one diagnosis should be selected as 1=Primary.

For subjects with normal cognition: Indicate the presence of any diagnoses by marking Present, and leave the questions on whether the diagnosis was primary, contributing, or non-contributing blank. Subjects with positive biomarkers but no clinical symptoms of Alzheimer's disease, Lewy body disease, or frontotemporal lobar degeneration **should not** have these etiologic diagnoses marked as Present. Instead, the biomarker data from Section 2 can be used to identify the presence of preclinical disease.

Etiologic diagnoses	Present	Primary	Contributing	Non-contributing
11. Alzheimer's disease	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	11a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3

The AD dementia criteria listed below are excerpted and condensed from the 2011 NIA-AA criteria for AD dementia (McKhann et al., 2011). The diagnosis of dementia due to Alzheimer's disease: Recommendations from the National Institute on Aging and the Alzheimer's Association workgroups. See the original paper for details.

A. Probable AD dementia is diagnosed when the patient:

1. Meets criteria for dementia, and has the following characteristics:
2. Insidious onset. Symptoms have a gradual onset over months to years; and
3. Clear-cut history of worsening of cognition by report or observation; and
4. The initial and most prominent cognitive deficits are evident on history and examination in one of the following categories.
 - (1) Amnesic disorder: The most common syndromic presentation of AD dementia.
 - (2) Non-amnesic disorders:
 - Language disorder
 - Visuospatial disorder
 - Executive and behavioral disorder
5. Exclusions: The diagnosis of probable AD dementia should not be applied when there is evidence of:
 - (a) substantial concomitant cerebrovascular disease or
 - (b) core features of dementia with Lewy bodies other than dementia itself; or
 - (c) prominent features of behavioral variant frontotemporal dementia; or
 - (d) prominent features of semantic variant primary progressive aphasia or non-fluent/agrammatic variant primary progressive aphasia; or
 - (e) evidence for another concurrent, active neurological disease, or a non-neurological medical co-morbidity or medication use that could have a substantial impact on cognition.

B. Possible AD dementia is diagnosed when the patient meets one of the two following criteria:

1. Atypical course: Meets the core clinical criteria (1) and (4) (above) for probable AD dementia, but either had a sudden onset of cognitive impairment or demonstrates insufficient historical detail or objective cognitive documentation of progressive decline, or
2. Etiologically mixed presentation: Meets all core clinical criteria (1) through (4) (above) for probable AD dementia but has evidence of:
 - (a) concomitant cerebrovascular disease or
 - (b) features of dementia with Lewy bodies other than the dementia itself; or
 - (c) evidence for another neurological disease or a non-neurological medical co-morbidity or medication use that could have a substantial impact on cognition.

McKhann GM, Knopman DS, Chertkow H, et al. The diagnosis of dementia due to Alzheimer's disease: recommendations from the National Institute on Aging-Alzheimer's Association workgroups on diagnostic guidelines for Alzheimer's disease. *Alzheimers Dement*. 2011;7(3):263-269.

The following table is excerpted from the 2011 NIA-AA criteria for MCI due to AD (Albert et al., 2011):

Summary of clinical and cognitive evaluation for MCI due to AD

Establish clinical and cognitive criteria

Cognitive concern reflecting a change in cognition reported by patient or informant or clinician (i.e., historical or observed evidence of decline over time)

Objective evidence of impairment in one or more cognitive domains, typically including memory (i.e., formal or bedside testing to establish level of cognitive function in multiple domains)

Largely preserved independence in functional abilities

Not demented

Examine etiology of MCI consistent with AD pathophysiological process

Rule out vascular, traumatic, medical causes of cognitive decline, where possible

Provide evidence of longitudinal decline in cognition, when feasible

Report history consistent with AD genetic factors, where relevant

Abbreviations: AD, Alzheimer's disease; MCI, mild cognitive impairment

"Alzheimer's and Dementia, 7/3, Albert MS, DeKosky ST, Dickson D, Dubois B, Feldman HH, Fox NC, Gamst A, Holtzman DM, Jagust WJ, Petersen RC, Snyder PJ, Carrillo MC, Thies B, Phelps CH, The diagnosis of mild cognitive impairment due to Alzheimer's disease: recommendations from the National Institute on Aging-Alzheimer's Association workgroups on diagnostic guidelines for Alzheimer's disease, 270-279, 2011, with permission from Elsevier <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S155252601100104X>."

If Alzheimer's disease is not present, leave all boxes for Questions 11 and 11a unchecked.

For subjects with cognitive impairment: If Alzheimer's disease is present, select **1=Present** and indicate whether it is thought to be the **1=Primary** or **2=Contributing** cause of the cognitive impairment. Probable AD can be indicated as **1=Primary** or **2=Contributing**. On the contrary, Possible Alzheimer's disease (atypical course or seemingly mixed etiologies) should not be marked as **1=Primary**; the only exception is when there is an atypical course, positive biomarker evidence for AD, and no compelling clinical or biomarker evidence for another primary etiology.

For subjects with normal cognition: If the subject has normal cognition and either sufficient biomarker evidence for Alzheimer's disease or a known genetic mutation, leave all checkboxes in Questions 11 and 11a blank/unchecked. The biomarker and genetic data from Section 2 are used to determine the presence of preclinical disease.

Refer to the papers McKeith et al., 2017 (see DLB criteria on pages 97 – 98) and Litvan et al., 2003 (see criteria table below) to assess the presence of dementia with Lewy body disease. The following criteria refer to probable and possible MCI with Lewy bodies. Additional details concerning the PD criteria are listed under Question 12b.

Summary of research criteria for the clinical diagnosis of the prodromal phase of dementia with Lewy Bodies (DLB) excerpted from McKeith et al., 2020¹.

RESEARCH CRITERIA for the clinical diagnosis of probable and possible MCI with Lewy bodies (MCI-LB):

1. Essential for a diagnosis of MCI-LB is MCI defined by the presence of each of the following:

- Concern by the patient, informant, or clinician regarding cognitive decline.
- Objective evidence of impairment in 1 or more cognitive domains. The cognitive impairment may include any domain, but is more likely to be associated with attention-executive and/or visual processing deficits.
- Preserved or minimally affected performance of previously attained independence in functional abilities, which do not meet the criteria for dementia.

2. Core clinical features:

- Fluctuating cognition with variations in attention and alertness.
- Recurrent visual hallucinations.
- REM sleep behavior disorder.
- One or more spontaneous cardinal features of parkinsonism: these are bradykinesia (defined as slowness of movement and decrement in amplitude or speed), rest tremor, or rigidity.

3. Supportive clinical features:

Severe sensitivity to antipsychotic agents; postural instability; repeated falls; syncope or other transient episodes of unresponsiveness; prolonged or recurrent delirium not due to provoking factors such as surgery, infections, or other systemic illness; autonomic dysfunction, e.g., constipation, orthostatic hypotension, urinary incontinence; hypersomnia; hyposmia; REM sleep without atonia; hallucinations in other modalities including passage, and sense of presence phenomena; systematized delusions including Capgras syndrome; apathy, anxiety, and depression.

4. Proposed biomarkers:

- Reduced dopamine transporter uptake in basal ganglia demonstrated by SPECT or PET.
- Polysomnographic confirmation of REM sleep without atonia.
- Reduced meta-iodobenzylguanidine (MIBG) uptake on myocardial scintigraphy.

5. Potential biomarkers:

- Quantitative EEG showing slowing and dominant frequency variability.
- Relative preservation of medial temporal lobe structures on structural imaging.
- Insular thinning and gray matter volume loss on MRI.
- Low occipital uptake on perfusion/metabolism scan.

- MCI plus supportive clinical features or potential biomarkers are insufficient to diagnose MCI-LB but may raise suspicion of it and prompt biomarker investigation and may add weight to an existing MCI-LB diagnosis.
- MCI-LB is less likely in the presence of any other physical illness or brain disease including cerebrovascular disease, sufficient to account in part or in total for the clinical picture, although these do not exclude an MCI-LB diagnosis and may serve to indicate mixed or multiple pathologies contributing to the clinical presentation.

6. Probable MCI-LB can be diagnosed if:

- a. Two or more core clinical features of DLB are present, with or without the presence of a proposed biomarker, or
- b. Only 1 core clinical feature is present, but with 1 or more proposed biomarkers.

7. Probable MCI-LB should not be diagnosed based on biomarkers alone.

8. Possible MCI-LB can be diagnosed if:

- a. Only 1 core clinical feature of DLB is present, with no proposed biomarkers, or
- b. One or more of the proposed biomarkers is present, but there are no core clinical features.

¹Guidebook updated July 2020 to reflect the recommendations for the clinical diagnosis of prodromal DLB by the Prodromal Dementia With Lewy Bodies Diagnostic Study Group.

McKeith IF, Ferman TJ, Thomas AJ, et al. Research criteria for the diagnosis of prodromal dementia with Lewy bodies, *Neurology* 2020; 94: 1-13

McKeith IF, Boeve BF, Dickson DW, et al. Diagnosis and management of dementia with Lewy bodies: Fourth consensus report of the DLB Consortium, *Neurology* 2017; 89: 88-100.

Mov Disord. 2003 May; 18(5):467-86. Movement Disorders Society Scientific Issues Committee report: SIC Task Force appraisal of clinical diagnostic criteria for Parkinsonian disorders. Litvan I¹, Bhatia KP, Burn DJ, Goetz CG, Lang AE, McKeith I, Quinn N, Sethi KD, Shults C, Wenning GK; Movement Disorders Society Scientific Issues Committee.

For subjects with cognitive impairment: If Lewy body disease (DLB or Parkinson's disease) is present, select **1=Present**, and indicate whether it is thought to be the **1=Primary** or **2=Contributing** cause of the cognitive impairment. If Lewy body disease is not present, leave all boxes for Questions 12 and 12a unchecked

For subjects with normal cognition: If the subject has normal cognition but has a clinical diagnosis of Parkinson's disease, select **1=Present** and leave checkbox 12a blank. If the subject has normal cognition and sufficient biomarker evidence for Lewy body disease, leave all checkboxes in Question 12 and 12a blank/unchecked. The biomarker data from Section 2 are used to determine the presence of preclinical disease.

12b. ☐ 1 Parkinson's disease

Select **1=Present** if the subject has Parkinson's disease.

Use the following criteria, excerpted from SIC Task Force Appraisal of Clinical Diagnostic Criteria for Parkinsonian Disorders (Litvan et al., 2003):

UK PARKINSON'S DISEASE SOCIETY BRAIN BANK CLINICAL DIAGNOSTIC CRITERIA

Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria	Supportive criteria
<p>Bradykinesia (slowness of initiation of voluntary movement with progressive reduction in speed and amplitude of repetitive actions);</p> <p>And at least one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Muscular rigidity. • 4- to 6-Hz rest tremor. • Postural instability not caused by primary visual, vestibular, cerebellar, or proprioceptive dysfunction. 	<p>History of repeated strokes with stepwise progression of parkinsonian features.</p> <p>History of repeated head injury.</p> <p>History of definite encephalitis.</p> <p>Oculogyric crises.</p> <p>Neuroleptic treatment at onset of symptoms.</p> <p>More than one affected relative.</p> <p>Sustained remission.</p> <p>Strictly unilateral features after 3 years.</p> <p>Supranuclear gaze palsy.</p> <p>Cerebellar signs.</p> <p>Early severe autonomic involvement.</p> <p>Early severe dementia with disturbances of memory, language, and praxis.</p> <p>Babinski sign.</p> <p>Presence of cerebral tumor or communicating hydrocephalus on CT scan.</p> <p>Negative response to large doses of levodopa (if malabsorption excluded).</p> <p>MPTP exposure.</p>	<p>(Three or more required for diagnosis of definite PD):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unilateral onset. • Rest tremor present. • Progressive disorder. • Persistent asymmetry affecting side of onset most. • Excellent response (70%–100%) to levodopa. • Severe levodopa-induced chorea. • Levodopa response for 5 years or more. • Clinical course of 10 years or more.

UK = United Kingdom; PD = Parkinson's disease; CT = computed tomography.

13. Multiple system atrophy

☐ 1

13a ☐ 1

☐ 2

☐ 3

Refer to the diagnostic criteria in Gilman et al. (2008) when assessing the presence of multiple system atrophy (MSA).

If MSA is present, select **1=Present** for Question 13, and indicate whether it is **1=Primary**, **2=Contributing**, or **3=Non-contributing** to the observed cognitive impairment, if applicable. If MSA is not present, leave all boxes for Questions 13 and 13a blank/unchecked. If the subject has normal cognition but clinical symptoms sufficient for a diagnosis of MSA, select 1=Present for Question 13 and leave the checkboxes in Question 13a blank/unchecked.

If MSA is not present, leave all checkboxes for Questions 13 and 13a blank/unchecked.

Neurology. 2008 Aug 26;71(9):670-6. doi: 10.1212/01.wnl.0000324625.00404.15. Second consensus statement on the diagnosis of multiple system atrophy. Gilman S1, Wenning GK, Low PA, Brooks DJ, Mathias CJ, Trojanowski JQ, Wood NW, Colosimo C, Dürr A, Fowler CJ, Kaufmann H, Klockgether T, Lees A, Poewe W, Quinn N, Revesz T, Robertson D, Sandroni P, Seppi K, Vidailhet M.

14.	Frontotemporal lobar degeneration				
14a.	Progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	14a1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3

Use the following criteria to diagnose PSP (adapted from Bensimon et al., 2009)

<p>Inclusion criteria</p> <p>ALL OF THE FOLLOWING:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Age at disease onset ≥ 30 years; • Akinetic-rigid syndrome; • Postural instability or falls (within 3 years from disease onset); • Supranuclear ophthalmoplegia. 	<p>Exclusion criteria</p> <p>ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cerebellar ataxia; • Evidence of any other neurological disease that could explain signs; • History of repeated strokes with stepwise progression of parkinsonian features; • Idiopathic Parkinson's disease; • Oculogyric crises; • Significant other neurological disease on CT-scan/MRI; • Signs of corticobasal degeneration; • Signs of lewy body disease; • Symptomatic autonomic dysfunction; • Tremor at rest.
---	---

For subjects with cognitive and/or behavioral impairment: If PSP is present, select **1=Present** and indicate whether it is thought to be the **1=Primary** cause, a **2=Contributing** cause, or a **3=Non-contributing** cause of the cognitive impairment.

For subjects with normal cognition and behavior: If the subject has normal cognition but clinical symptoms sufficient for a diagnosis of PSP, select **1=Present** and leave the checkboxes about whether it is primary or contributing in Question 14a1 blank/unchecked.

If PSP is not present, leave all boxes for Questions 14a and 14a1 blank/unchecked.

Brain. 2009 Jan;132(Pt 1):156-71. doi: 10.1093/brain/awn291. Epub 2008 Nov 23. Riluzole treatment, survival and diagnostic criteria in Parkinson plus disorders: the NNIPPS study. Bensimon G1, Ludolph A, Agid Y, Vidailhet M, Payan C, Leigh PN; NNIPPS Study Group.

Refer to diagnostic criteria by Armstrong et al. (2013) when assessing the presence of CBD.

For subjects with cognitive and/or behavioral impairment: If CBD is present, select **1=Present** and indicate whether it is thought to be the **1=Primary** cause, a **2=Contributing** cause, or a **3=Non-contributing** cause of the cognitive impairment.

For subjects with normal cognition and behavior: If the subject has normal cognition but clinical symptoms sufficient for a diagnosis of CBD, select CBD as **1=Present** and leave the checkboxes about whether it is primary or contributing in Question 14b1 blank/unchecked.

If CBD is not present, leave all boxes for Questions 14b and 14b1 blank/unchecked.

**Proposed clinical phenotypes (syndromes)
associated with the pathology of corticobasal degeneration (CBD)**

Syndrome	Features
Probable corticobasal syndrome	<p>Asymmetric presentation of TWO OF:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) limb rigidity or akinesia, b) limb dystonia, c) limb myoclonus; <p>PLUS TWO OF:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d) orobuccal or limb apraxia, e) cortical sensory deficit, f) alien limb phenomena (more than simple levitation).
Possible corticobasal syndrome	<p>May be symmetric; ONE OF:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) limb rigidity or akinesia, b) limb dystonia, c) limb myoclonus; <p>PLUS ONE OF:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> d) orobuccal or limb apraxia, e) cortical sensory deficit, f) alien limb phenomena (more than simple levitation).

¹ Armstrong, MJ, Litvan I, et al. *Criteria for the diagnosis of corticobasal degeneration*. Neurology 2013;80:496.

14c. FTLD with motor neuron disease	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	14c1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3		
<p>Use the following criteria, adapted from El Escorial revisited: Revised criteria for the diagnosis of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (Brooks et al., 2000)¹:</p> <p>Requirements for the diagnosis of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top; padding: 10px;"> <p>The diagnosis of ALS requires the PRESENCE of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evidence of lower motor neuron (LMN) degeneration by clinical, electrophysiological or neuropathologic examination; Evidence of upper motor neuron (UMN) degeneration by clinical examination; and Progressive spread of symptoms or signs within a region or to other regions, as determined by history or examination, together with B1 and B2 in next column. </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top; padding: 10px;"> <p>The diagnosis of ALS requires the ABSENCE of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electrophysiological or pathological evidence of other disease processes that might explain the signs of LMN and/or UMN degeneration; and Neuroimaging evidence of other disease processes that might explain the observed clinical and electrophysiological signs. </td> </tr> </table> <p><small>¹ Brooks BR, Miller RG, Swash M, Munsat TL, Diseases WFO NRGoMN. El Escorial revisited: revised criteria for the diagnosis of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. Amyotroph Lateral Scler Other Motor Neuron Disord. 2000;1(5):293-299.</small></p>					<p>The diagnosis of ALS requires the PRESENCE of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evidence of lower motor neuron (LMN) degeneration by clinical, electrophysiological or neuropathologic examination; Evidence of upper motor neuron (UMN) degeneration by clinical examination; and Progressive spread of symptoms or signs within a region or to other regions, as determined by history or examination, together with B1 and B2 in next column. 	<p>The diagnosis of ALS requires the ABSENCE of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electrophysiological or pathological evidence of other disease processes that might explain the signs of LMN and/or UMN degeneration; and Neuroimaging evidence of other disease processes that might explain the observed clinical and electrophysiological signs.
<p>The diagnosis of ALS requires the PRESENCE of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evidence of lower motor neuron (LMN) degeneration by clinical, electrophysiological or neuropathologic examination; Evidence of upper motor neuron (UMN) degeneration by clinical examination; and Progressive spread of symptoms or signs within a region or to other regions, as determined by history or examination, together with B1 and B2 in next column. 	<p>The diagnosis of ALS requires the ABSENCE of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electrophysiological or pathological evidence of other disease processes that might explain the signs of LMN and/or UMN degeneration; and Neuroimaging evidence of other disease processes that might explain the observed clinical and electrophysiological signs. 					
<p>For subjects with cognitive and/or behavioral impairment: If FTLD with motor neuron disease is present, select 1=Present and indicate whether it is thought to be the 1=Primary cause, a 2=Contributing cause, or a 3=Non-contributing cause of the cognitive impairment.</p> <p>For subjects with normal cognition and behavior: If the subject has normal cognition but clinical symptoms sufficient for a diagnosis of FTLD with motor neuron disease, select 1=Present and leave the checkboxes about whether it is primary or contributing in Question 14c1 blank/unchecked.</p> <p>If FTLD with motor neuron disease is not present, leave the checkboxes in Question 14c1 blank/unchecked.</p>						
14d. FTLD NOS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	14d1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3		
<p>Select 1=Present if FTLD not otherwise specified (NOS) is present. This diagnosis should not be selected if PSP, CBD, or FTLD with motor neuron disease is present. If FTLD NOS is present, indicate whether it is thought to be the 1=Primary cause, a 2=Contributing cause, or a 3=Non-contributing cause of the cognitive impairment.</p> <p>If FTLD NOS is not present, leave all checkboxes for Questions 14d and 14d1 blank/unchecked.</p>						
14e. If FTLD (Questions 14a – 14d) is Present, specify FTLD subtype:						
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tauopathy						
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 TDP-43 proteinopathy						
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other (SPECIFY): _____						
<input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown						
<p>Select 1=Tauopathy, 2=TDP-43 proteinopathy, or 3=Other (specify) if specific evidence (e.g., genetics) beyond the clinical syndrome is available to indicate the FTLD subtype. If a subtype other than Tauopathy or TDP-43 proteinopathy is present, select 3=Other and specify the subtype. Select 9=Unknown if there is no evidence beyond the clinical syndrome to specify the FTLD subtype.</p>						

Etiologic diagnoses		Present	Primary	Contributing	Non-contributing
15.	Vascular brain injury (based on clinical or imaging evidence) <i>If significant vascular brain injury is absent, SKIP TO QUESTION 16.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	15a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3

If there is evidence of significant vascular brain injury confirmed by clinical or neuroimaging studies, select **1=Present** for Question 15. Significant vascular brain injury includes either:

- CLINICAL EVIDENCE of symptomatic stroke (i.e., abrupt onset of focal neurological signs)
- OR –
- NEUROIMAGING EVIDENCE of one or more of the following:
 - cystic infarcts (large or small)
 - significant white matter changes (Grade 7–8+ on Cardiovascular Health Study Scale)
 - intraparenchymal hemorrhage
 - multiple microbleeds

If the subject has no clinical evidence of symptomatic stroke and neuroimaging studies do not indicate evidence of significant vascular brain injury, skip to Question 16.

For subjects with cognitive impairment: Indicate whether vascular brain injury is thought to be the **1=Primary** cause, a **2=Contributing** cause, or a **3=Non-contributing** cause of the cognitive impairment.

Select **1=Primary** if the subject has one or more of the following:

- a temporal relationship between a symptomatic stroke (confirmed by neuroimaging) and cognitive decline;
- imaging evidence of cystic infarction(s) in a cognitive network
- cystic infarct (anywhere in the brain), and imaging evidence of extensive confluent white matter changes (WMH Grade 7–8+), and impairment in executive function.

If there is clinical evidence of a symptomatic stroke with temporal relationship to cognitive decline but no available supporting neuroimaging, select **1=Primary** or **2=Contributing** based on clinical judgment.

If there is significant vascular brain injury but no clear temporal or anatomical relationship with cognitive impairment, select **2=Contributing** or **3=Non-contributing** based on clinical judgment.

If there is a history of gradually progressive cognitive decline preceding a symptomatic stroke in the absence of extensive confluent white matter changes (thereby suggesting an underlying neurodegenerative etiology), select **2=Contributing** or **3=Non-contributing** based on clinical judgment.

For subjects with normal cognition: If the subject has normal cognition but has evidence of significant vascular brain injury, select **1=Present** for Question 15 and leave the primary and contributing boxes in Question 15a blank/unchecked.

Questions 15b – 15d:

Questions 15b, 15c, and 15d represent three possible, non-mutually exclusive scenarios that support a causal relationship between vascular brain injury and cognitive impairment based on temporal or anatomical relationships.

15b. Previous symptomatic stroke?

☐ 0 No (**SKIP TO QUESTION 15c**)

☐ 1 Yes

Select **1=Yes** if the subject has clinical evidence of at least one previous symptomatic stroke. Select **0=No** if the subject has never had a symptomatic stroke.

15b1. Temporal relationship between stroke and cognitive decline?

☐ 0 No

☐ 1 Yes

Temporal relationship is defined in two ways: either 1) when the stroke occurred, there was a stepwise decline in cognition; or 2) the symptomatic stroke was followed by cognitive decline noted within three to six months. Select **1=Yes** if either of these two conditions is present (for any previous symptomatic stroke). Select **0=No** if there is a no history of cognitive decline within six months of a symptomatic stroke.

15b2. Confirmation of stroke by neuroimaging?

☐ 0 No

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 9 Unknown; no imaging data available

Select **0=No** if neuroimaging does not support stroke as the etiology for a history of abrupt onset of focal neurological signs. Select **1=Yes** if neuroimaging data/report confirm stroke as the etiology for a history of abrupt onset of neurological signs (if subject has had more than one previous symptomatic stroke, select **1=Yes** if at least one instance of symptomatic stroke was confirmed by neuroimaging). Select **9=Unknown** if there are no relevant imaging data available to make this determination.

15c. Is there imaging evidence of cystic infarction in cognitive network(s)?

☐ 0 No

☐ 1 Yes

☐ 9 Unknown; no imaging data available

Select **1=Yes** if there is imaging evidence of cystic infarction(s) in cognitive network(s) (e.g., involving prefrontal-subcortical loops, medial temporal diencephalic memory system, language, or visual-spatial systems). Select **0=No** if imaging evidence does not show cystic infarction in a cognitive network.

15d.	Is there imaging evidence of cystic infarction, imaging evidence of extensive white matter hyperintensity (CHS grade 7–8+), <u>and</u> impairment in executive function? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown; no imaging data available					
<p>Select 1=Yes if the subject has imaging evidence of cystic infarct (not necessarily in a cognitive network) <u>and</u> imaging evidence of extensive confluent WMH (CHS grade 7–8+) <u>and</u> impairment in executive function (which could be slowly progressive in course). Select 0=No if there is evidence that at least one of these is absent.</p>						
16.	Essential tremor	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	16a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	
<p>Refer to the consensus criteria (Deuschl et al., 1998) for essential tremor. If essential tremor is not present, leave all checkboxes in Questions 16 and 16a blank/unchecked.</p> <p>For subjects with cognitive impairment: If essential tremor is present, select 1=Present and indicate whether it is thought to be the 1=Primary cause, a 2=Contributing cause, or a 3=Non-contributing cause of the cognitive impairment.</p> <p>For subjects with normal cognition: If the subject has normal cognition but has essential tremor features, select 1=Present and leave the boxes for Question 16a blank/unchecked.</p> <p>Deuschl G, Bain P, Brin M. Mov Disord. 1998; 12 Suppl 3:2–23. Consensus statement of the Movement Disorder Society on Tremor. Ad Hoc Scientific Committee.</p>						
17.	Down syndrome	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	17a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	
<p>If Down syndrome is present, select 1=Present and indicate whether it is thought to be the 1=Primary cause, a 2=Contributing cause, or a 3=Non-contributing cause of the cognitive impairment, if applicable.</p> <p>If Down syndrome is not present, leave all boxes for Questions 17 and 17a blank/unchecked. If the subject has normal cognition but has Down syndrome, select 1=Present for Question 17 and leave the primary and contributing boxes in Question 17a blank/unchecked.</p>						
18.	Huntington's disease	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	18a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	
<p>If Huntington's disease is present, select 1=Present for Question 18a, and indicate whether it is thought to be the 1=Primary cause, a 2=Contributing cause, or a 3=Non-contributing cause of the cognitive impairment in Question 18a, if applicable. If Huntington's disease is not present, leave all boxes for Questions 18 and 18a blank/unchecked. If the subject has normal cognition but has Huntington's disease features or a known mutation, select 1=Present and leave the primary and contributing boxes in Question 18a blank/unchecked.</p>						

19.	Prion disease (CJD, other)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	19a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
-----	----------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

Refer to the paper by Puoti et al. (2012)¹ regarding the clinical diagnosis of prion disease.

If prion disease is not present, leave all checkboxes in Questions 19 and 19a blank/unchecked.

Select **1=Present** if prion disease (Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease or other type) is present, and indicate whether it is thought to be the **1=Primary** cause, a **2=Contributing** cause, or a **3=Non-contributing** cause of the cognitive impairment in Question 19a. If the subject has normal cognition but has tested positive for prion disease, select **1=Present** for Question 19 and leave the primary, contributing, and non-contributing boxes in Question 19a blank/unchecked.

¹ Lancet Neurol. 2012 Jul;11(7):618-28. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(12)70063-7. Sporadic human prion diseases: molecular insights and diagnosis. Puoti G1, Bizzi A, Forloni G, Safar JG, Tagliavini F, Gambetti P.

20.	Traumatic brain injury	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	20a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
-----	------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

The definition of TBI below has been condensed from Menon et al. (2010):

TBI is defined as an alteration in brain function, or other evidence of brain pathology, caused by an external force.

A. Alteration in brain function is defined as 1 of the following clinical signs:

- Any period of loss of or a decreased LOC
- Any loss of memory for events immediately before (retrograde amnesia) or after the injury (PTA)
- Neurologic deficits (weakness, loss of balance, change in vision, dyspraxia paresis/plegia [paralysis], sensory loss, aphasia, etc.)
- Any alteration in mental state at the time of the injury (confusion, disorientation, slowed thinking, etc.)”

B. or other evidence of brain pathology: Such evidence may include visual, neuroradiologic, or laboratory confirmation of damage to the brain.

C. caused by an external force may include any of the following events:

- The head being struck by an object
- The head striking an object
- The brain undergoing an acceleration/deceleration movement without direct external trauma to the head
- A foreign body penetrating the brain
- Forces generated from events such as a blast or explosion
- Or other force yet to be defined

For subjects with cognitive impairment: If the subject has had one or more TBIs as defined above, select **1=Present** for Question 20 and indicate whether the TBI is thought to be the **1=Primary** cause, a **2=Contributing** cause, or a **3=Non-contributing** cause of the cognitive impairment in Question 20a.

For subjects with normal cognition: If the subject has normal cognition but has had one or more TBIs as defined above, select **1=Present** for Question 20 and leave the primary, contributing, and non-contributing boxes for Question 20a blank/unchecked.

If the subject has had no previous TBI, leave all boxes in Questions 20 and 20a blank and unchecked.

MENON, D. K., SCHWAB, K., WRIGHT, D. W. & MAAS, A. I. 2010. Position statement: definition of traumatic brain injury. Arch Phys Med Rehabil, 91, 1637-40.

	20b. If Present, does the subject have symptoms consistent with chronic traumatic encephalopathy? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown					
<p>Refer to the published papers by McKee et al. (2009) and Stern et al. (2013) for additional details on clinical CTE symptoms.</p> <p>Select 1=Yes if the subject has symptoms consistent with chronic traumatic encephalopathy. If the subject does not have symptoms consistent with CTE, select 0=No. If it is unknown whether the subject has symptoms consistent with CTE, select 9=Unknown.</p> <p><small>J Neuropathol Exp Neurol. 2009 Jul;68(7):709-35. doi: 10.1097/NEN.0b013e3181a9d503. Chronic traumatic encephalopathy in athletes: progressive tauopathy after repetitive head injury. McKee AC1, Cantu RC, Nowinski CJ, Hedley-Whyte ET, Gavett BE, Budson AE, Santini VE, Lee HS, Kubilus CA, Stern RA.</small></p> <p><small>Neurology. 2013 Sep 24;81(13):1122-9. Clinical presentation of chronic traumatic encephalopathy. Stern RA, Daneshvar DH, Baugh CM, Seichepine DR, Montenigro PH, Riley DO, Fritts NG, Stamm JM, Robbins CA, McHale L, Simkin I, Stein TD, Alvarez VE, Goldstein LE, Budson AE, Kowall NW, Nowinski CJ, Cantu RC, McKee AC.</small></p>						
	21. Normal-pressure hydrocephalus	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	21a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	
<p>If normal-pressure hydrocephalus is not present, leave all boxes in Questions 21 and 21a blank/unchecked. If normal-pressure hydrocephalus is present, select 1=Present, and indicate whether it is thought to be the 1=Primary cause, a 2=Contributing cause, or a 3=Non-contributing cause of the cognitive impairment. If the subject has normal cognition, but has other non-cognitive features of normal-pressure hydrocephalus, select 1=Present for Question 21 and leave the primary, contributing, and non-contributing boxes for Question 21a blank/unchecked.</p>						
	22. Epilepsy	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	22a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	
<p>Refer to the paper by Fisher et al. (2014)¹ for clinical symptoms consistent with epilepsy.</p> <p>If epilepsy is not present, leave all boxes in Questions 22 and 22a blank/unchecked. If epilepsy is present, select 1=Present, and indicate whether it is thought to be the 1=Primary cause, a 2=Contributing cause, or a 3=Non-contributing cause of the cognitive impairment. If the subject has normal cognition but has other non-cognitive features of epilepsy, select 1=Present for Question 22 and leave the primary, contributing, and non-contributing boxes for Question 22a blank/unchecked.</p> <p><small>¹ Epilepsia. 2014 Apr;55(4):475-82. doi: 10.1111/epi.12550. Epub 2014 Apr 14. ILAE official report: a practical clinical definition of epilepsy. Fisher RS1, Acevedo C, Arzimanoglou A, Bogacz A, Cross JH, Elger CE, Engel J Jr, Forsgren L, French JA, Glynn M, Hesdorffer DC, Lee BI, Mathern GW, Moshé SL, Perucca E, Scheffer IE, Tomson T, Watanabe M, Wiebe S.</small></p>						

23.	CNS neoplasm	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	23a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
23b.	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Benign <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Malignant				
<p>If CNS neoplasm (benign or malignant) is not present, leave all boxes for Questions 23, 23a, and 23b blank/unchecked. If CNS neoplasm is present, select 1=Present, and indicate whether it is thought to be the 1=Primary cause, a 2=Contributing cause, or a 3=Non-contributing cause of the cognitive impairment. If the subject has normal cognition and has CNS neoplasm, select 1=Present for Question 23 and leave the primary, contributing, and non-contributing boxes for Question 23a blank/unchecked.</p>					
24.	Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	24a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
<p>Recent publications outline updated research criteria for determining the presence of an HIV-associated neurocognitive disorder — for instance, the paper by Antinori et al. (2007).</p> <p>For subjects with cognitive impairment: If HIV is present, select, and indicate whether it is thought to be the 1=Primary cause, a 2=Contributing cause, or a 3=Non-contributing cause of the cognitive impairment.</p> <p>For subjects with normal cognition: If the subject has normal cognition and has HIV, select 1=Present for Question 24 and leave the primary, contributing, and non-contributing boxes for Question 24a blank/unchecked.</p> <p>If HIV is not present, leave all boxes for Questions 24 and 24a blank/unchecked.</p> <p>_____ Antinori A, Arendt G, Becker JT, et al. Updated research nosology for HIV-associated neurocognitive disorders. <i>Neurology</i>. 2007;69(18):1789-1799.</p>					
25.	Cognitive impairment due to other neurologic, genetic, or infectious conditions not listed above	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	25a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
25b.	If Present, specify: _____				
<p>If the subject has cognitive impairment due to a neurological, genetic, or infectious condition other than those described in Questions 11 – 24, select 1=Present, specify the etiologic cause in the Specify field, and indicate whether the etiology is the 1=Primary cause, a 2=Contributing cause, or a 3=Non-contributing cause of the observed cognitive impairment.</p>					

Section 3 must be filled out for all subjects. Indicate presumptive etiologic diagnoses of the cognitive disorder and whether a given diagnosis is a primary, contributing, or non-contributing cause of the observed impairment, based on the clinician's best judgment. **Select one or more diagnoses as Present; all others will default to Absent in the NACC database.** Only one diagnosis should be selected as 1=Primary.

For subjects with normal cognition: Indicate the presence of any diagnoses by marking Present, and leave the questions on whether the diagnosis was primary, contributing, or non-contributing blank. Subjects with positive biomarkers but no clinical symptoms of Alzheimer's disease, Lewy body disease, or frontotemporal lobar degeneration **should not** have these etiologic diagnoses marked as present. Instead, the biomarker data from Section 2 can be used to identify the presence of preclinical disease.

Condition	Present	Primary	Contributing	Non-contributing
26. Active depression	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	26a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
26b. If Present, select one:				
<input type="checkbox"/> 0 Untreated				
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Treated with medication and/or counseling				

Consult the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders regarding the diagnosis of depression. If depression is not present, leave all boxes for Questions 26 and 26a blank/unchecked. If active depression (regardless of whether it is active but successfully treated with medication or counseling) is present, select **1=Present**, and indicate whether it is thought to be the **1=Primary** cause, a **2=Contributing** cause, or a **3=Non-contributing** cause of the cognitive impairment in Question 26a. If the subject has normal cognition but has active depression, select **1=Present** for Question 26 and leave the boxes for Question 26a blank/unchecked.

QUESTIONS 27 – 31: Consult the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders regarding the diagnosis of the psychiatric conditions listed in Questions 27 – 31. If the psychiatric disorder is not present, leave all questions related to the particular psychiatric disorder blank/unchecked. If the psychiatric condition (regardless of whether it is active but successfully treated with medication or counseling) is present, select **1=Present**, and indicate whether it is thought to be the **1=Primary** cause, a **2=Contributing** cause, or a **3=Non-contributing** cause of the cognitive impairment. If the subject has normal cognition but has the psychiatric disorder, select **1=Present** and leave the primary, contributing, and non-contributing boxes for that respective question blank/unchecked.

27. Bipolar disorder	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	27a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
28. Schizophrenia or other psychosis	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	28a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
29. Anxiety disorder	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	29a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
30. Delirium	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	30a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
31. Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	31a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3

32. Other psychiatric disease 32b. If Present, specify: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	32a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
---	----------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

If the subject has cognitive impairment due to a psychiatric condition other than those described in Questions 26 – 31, select **1=Present** for Question 32, specify the etiologic cause in the specify field, and indicate whether the etiology is the **1=Primary** cause, a **2=Contributing** cause, or a **3=Non-contributing** cause of the observed cognitive impairment.

Questions 33 – 36: Consult the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders regarding the diagnosis of the psychiatric conditions listed in Questions 33 – 36. If the psychiatric disorder is not present, leave all questions related to the particular psychiatric disorder blank/unchecked. If the psychiatric condition (regardless of whether it is active but successfully treated with medication or counseling) is present, select **1=Present**, and indicate whether it is thought to be the **1=Primary** cause, a **2=Contributing** cause, or a **3=Non-contributing** cause of the cognitive impairment. If the subject has normal cognition but has the psychiatric disorder, select **1=Present** and leave the primary, contributing, and non-contributing boxes for the respective question blank/unchecked.

33. Cognitive impairment due to alcohol abuse 33b. Current alcohol abuse: <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	33a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
34. Cognitive impairment due to other substance abuse	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	34a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
35. Cognitive impairment due to systemic disease/ medical illness (as indicated on Form D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	35a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
36. Cognitive impairment due to medications	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	36a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3

Questions 37 – 39: If the subject has cognitive impairment due to a condition other than those described in Questions 11 – 36, select **1=Present**, enter the etiologic cause in the **Specify** field, and indicate whether the etiology is the **1=Primary** cause, a **2=Contributing** cause, or a **3=Non-contributing** cause of the observed cognitive impairment.

37. Cognitive impairment NOS 37b. If Present, specify: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	37a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
38. Cognitive impairment NOS 38b. If Present, specify: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	38a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
39. Cognitive impairment NOS 39b. If Present, specify: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	39a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3



FOLLOW-UP VISIT PACKET NACC UNIFORM DATA SET (UDS)

Form D1: Clinician Diagnosis

ADC name: _____ Subject ID: _____ Form date: ____/____/____
 Visit #: _____ Examiner's initials: _____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by the clinician. For additional clarification and examples, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form D1. Check only one box per question.

This form is divided into three main sections:

- Section 1 **Cognitive and behavioral status:** Normal cognition / MCI / dementia and dementia syndrome
- Section 2 **Biomarkers, imaging, and genetics:** Neurodegenerative imaging and CSF biomarkers, imaging evidence for CVD, and known genetic mutations for AD and FTL
- Section 3 **Etiological diagnoses:** presumed etiological diagnoses for the cognitive disorder

1. Diagnosis method — responses in this form are based on diagnosis by:

- ☐ 1 A single clinician ☐ 2 A formal consensus panel ☐ 3 Other (e.g., two or more clinicians or other informal group)

SECTION 1: Cognitive and behavioral status

2. Does the subject have normal cognition (global CDR=0 and/or neuropsychological testing within normal range) and normal behavior (i.e., the subject does not exhibit behavior sufficient to diagnose MCI or dementia due to FTL or LBD)?

- ☐ 0 No (CONTINUE TO QUESTION 3)
☐ 1 Yes (SKIP TO QUESTION 6)

ALL-CAUSE DEMENTIA

The subject has cognitive or behavioral (neuropsychiatric) symptoms that meet all of the following criteria:

- Interfere with ability to function as before at work or at usual activities?
- Represent a decline from previous levels of functioning?
- Are not explained by delirium or major psychiatric disorder?
- Include cognitive impairment detected and diagnosed through a combination of 1) history-taking and 2) objective cognitive assessment (bedside or neuropsychological testing)?

AND

Impairment in one* or more of the following domains.

- Impaired ability to acquire and remember new information
- Impaired reasoning and handling of complex tasks, poor judgment
- Impaired visuospatial abilities
- Impaired language functions
- Changes in personality, behavior, or comportment

** In the event of single-domain impairment (e.g., language in PPA, behavior in bvFTD, posterior cortical atrophy), the subject must not fulfill criteria for MCI.*

3. Does the subject meet the criteria for dementia?

- ☐ 0 No (SKIP TO QUESTION 5)
☐ 1 Yes (CONTINUE TO QUESTION 4)

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: ____

4. If the subject meets criteria for dementia, answer Questions 4a–4f below and then SKIP TO QUESTION 6.

Based entirely on the history and examination (including neuropsychological testing), what is the cognitive/behavioral syndrome? **Select one or more as Present; all others will default to Absent in the NACC database.**

Dementia syndrome	Present
4a. Amnestic multidomain dementia syndrome	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
4b. Posterior cortical atrophy syndrome (or primary visual presentation)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
4c. Primary progressive aphasia (PPA) syndrome	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
4c1. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Meets criteria for semantic PPA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Meets criteria for logopenic PPA <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Meets criteria for nonfluent/agrammatic PPA <input type="checkbox"/> 4 PPA other/not otherwise specified	
4d. Behavioral variant FTD (bvFTD) syndrome	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
4e. Lewy body dementia syndrome	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
4f. Non-amnestic multidomain dementia, not PCA, PPA, bvFTD, or DLB syndrome	<input type="checkbox"/> 1

5. If the subject does not have normal cognition or behavior and is not clinically demented, indicate the type of cognitive impairment below.

MCI CORE CLINICAL CRITERIA

- Is the subject, the co-participant, or a clinician concerned about a change in cognition compared to the subject's previous level?
- Is there impairment in one or more cognitive domains (memory, language, executive function, attention, and visuospatial skills)?
- Is there largely preserved independence in functional abilities (no change from prior manner of functioning or uses minimal aids or assistance)?

Select one syndrome from 5a–5e as being Present (all others will default to Absent in the NACC database), and then **CONTINUE TO QUESTION 6**. If you select MCI below, it should meet the MCI core clinical criteria outlined above.

Type	Present	Affected domains	No	Yes
5a. Amnestic MCI, single domain (aMCI SD)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1			
5b. Amnestic MCI, multiple domains (aMCI MD)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	CHECK YES for at least one additional domain (besides memory): 5b1. Language 5b2. Attention 5b3. Executive 5b4. Visuospatial	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: ____

Select one syndrome from 5a–5e as being Present (all others will default to Absent in the NACC database), and then **CONTINUE TO QUESTION 6**. If you select MCI below, it should meet the MCI core clinical criteria outlined above.

Type	Present	Affected domains	No	Yes
5c. Non-amnestic MCI, single domain (naMCI SD)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	CHECK YES to indicate the affected domain: 5c1. Language 5c2. Attention 5c3. Executive 5c4. Visuospatial	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1
5d. Non-amnestic MCI, multiple domains (naMCI MD)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	CHECK YES for at least two domains: 5d1. Language 5d2. Attention 5d3. Executive 5d4. Visuospatial	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1
5e. Cognitively impaired, not MCI	<input type="checkbox"/> 1			

SECTION 2: Biomarkers, imaging, and genetics

Section 2 must be completed for all subjects.

6. Indicate neurodegenerative biomarker status, using local standards for positivity.

Biomarker findings	No	Yes	Unknown/ not assessed
6a. Abnormally elevated amyloid on PET	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6b. Abnormally low amyloid in CSF	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6c. FDG-PET pattern of AD	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6d. Hippocampal atrophy	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6e. Tau PET evidence for AD	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6f. Abnormally elevated CSF tau or ptau	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6g. FDG-PET evidence for frontal or anterior temporal hypometabolism for FTLD	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6h. Tau PET evidence for FTLD	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6i. Structural MR evidence for frontal or anterior temporal atrophy for FTLD	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6j. Dopamine transporter scan (DATscan) evidence for Lewy body disease	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6k. Other (SPECIFY): _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: ____

7. Is there evidence for cerebrovascular disease (CVD) on imaging?

Imaging findings	No	Yes	Unknown/ not assessed
7a. Large vessel infarct(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
7b. Lacunar infarct(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
7c. Macrohemorrhage(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
7d. Microhemorrhage(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
7e. Moderate white-matter hyperintensity (CHS score 5–6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
7f. Extensive white-matter hyperintensity (CHS score 7–8+)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

8. Does the subject have a dominantly inherited AD mutation (PSEN1, PSEN2, APP)?
☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 9 Unknown/not assessed

9. Does the subject have a hereditary FTL mutation (e.g., GRN, VCP, TARBP, FUS, C9orf72, CHMP2B, MAPT)?
☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes ☐ 9 Unknown/not assessed

10. Does the subject have a hereditary mutation other than an AD or FTL mutation?
☐ 0 No ☐ 1 Yes (SPECIFY): _____ ☐ 9 Unknown/not assessed

SECTION 3: Etiologic diagnoses

Section 3 must be filled out for all subjects. Indicate presumptive etiologic diagnoses of the cognitive disorder and whether a given diagnosis is a primary, contributing, or non-contributing cause of the observed impairment, based on the clinician's best judgment. **Select one or more diagnoses as Present; all others will default to Absent in the NACC database.** Only one diagnosis should be selected as 1=Primary.

For subjects with normal cognition: Indicate the presence of any diagnoses by marking Present, and leave the questions on whether the diagnosis was primary, contributing, or non-contributing blank. Subjects with positive biomarkers but no clinical symptoms of Alzheimer's disease, Lewy body disease, or frontotemporal lobar degeneration **should not** have these diagnoses marked as Present. Instead, the biomarker data from Section 2 can be used to identify the presence of preclinical disease.

Etiologic diagnoses	Present	Primary	Contributing	Non-contributing
11. Alzheimer's disease	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	11a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
12. Lewy body disease 12b. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Parkinson's disease	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	12a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
13. Multiple system atrophy	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	13a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
14. Frontotemporal lobar degeneration				
14a. Progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	14a1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
14b. Corticobasal degeneration (CBD)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	14b1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
14c. FTL with motor neuron disease	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	14c1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
14d. FTL NOS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	14d1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
14e. If FTL (Questions 14a – 14d) is Present, specify FTL subtype: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tauopathy <input type="checkbox"/> 2 TDP-43 proteinopathy <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other (SPECIFY): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown				

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: ____

SECTION 3: Etiologic diagnoses (cont.)

Section 3 must be filled out for all subjects. Indicate presumptive etiologic diagnoses of the cognitive disorder and whether a given diagnosis is a primary, contributing, or non-contributing cause of the observed impairment, based on the clinician's best judgment. **Select one or more diagnoses as Present; all others will default to Absent in the NACC database.** Only one diagnosis should be selected as **1=Primary**.

For subjects with normal cognition: Indicate the presence of any diagnoses by selecting **1=Present**, and leave the questions on whether the diagnosis was primary, contributing, or non-contributing blank. Subjects with positive biomarkers but no clinical symptoms of Alzheimer's disease, Lewy body disease, or frontotemporal lobar degeneration **should not** have these diagnoses selected as Present. Instead, the biomarker data from Section 2 can be used to identify the presence of preclinical disease.

Etiologic diagnoses	Present	Primary	Contributing	Non-contributing
15. Vascular brain injury (based on clinical or imaging evidence) <i>If significant vascular brain injury is absent, SKIP TO QUESTION 16.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	15a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
15b. Previous symptomatic stroke? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No (SKIP TO QUESTION 15c) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes				
15b1. Temporal relationship between stroke and cognitive decline? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes				
15b2. Confirmation of stroke by neuroimaging? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown; no relevant imaging data available				
15c. Is there imaging evidence of cystic infarction in cognitive network(s)? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown; no relevant imaging data available				
15d. Is there imaging evidence of cystic infarction, imaging evidence of extensive white matter hyperintensity (CHS grade 7–8+), and impairment in executive function? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown; no relevant imaging data available				
16. Essential tremor	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	16a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
17. Down syndrome	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	17a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
18. Huntington's disease	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	18a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
19. Prion disease (CJD, other)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	19a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: ____

Etiologic diagnoses		Present	Primary	Contributing	Non-contributing
20. Traumatic brain injury		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	20a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
20b. If Present, does the subject have symptoms consistent with chronic traumatic encephalopathy?					
<input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown					
21. Normal-pressure hydrocephalus		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	21a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
22. Epilepsy		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	22a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
23. CNS neoplasm		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	23a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
23b. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Benign <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Malignant					
24. Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	24a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
25. Cognitive impairment due to other neurologic, genetic, or infectious conditions not listed above		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	25a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
25b. If Present, specify:					

Section 3 must be filled out for all subjects. Indicate presumptive etiologic diagnoses of the cognitive disorder and whether a given diagnosis is a primary, contributing, or non-contributing cause of the observed impairment, based on the clinician's best judgment. **Select one or more diagnoses as Present; all others will default to Absent in the NACC database.** Only one diagnosis should be selected as **1= Primary**.

For subjects with normal cognition: Indicate the presence of any diagnoses by selecting **1=Present**, and leave the questions on whether the diagnosis was primary, contributing, or non-contributing blank. Subjects with positive biomarkers but no clinical symptoms of Alzheimer's disease, Lewy body disease, or frontotemporal lobar degeneration **should not** have these diagnoses selected as Present. Instead, the biomarker data from Section 2 can be used to identify the presence of preclinical disease.

Condition		Present	Primary	Contributing	Non-contributing
26. Active depression		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	26a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
26b. If Present, select one:					
<input type="checkbox"/> 0 Untreated					
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Treated with medication and/or counseling					
27. Bipolar disorder		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	27a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
28. Schizophrenia or other psychosis		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	28a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
29. Anxiety disorder		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	29a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
30. Delirium		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	30a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
31. Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	31a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
32. Other psychiatric disease		<input type="checkbox"/> 1	32a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
32b. If Present, specify:					

SAMPLE FORM

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: _____

33. Cognitive impairment due to alcohol abuse 33b. Current alcohol abuse: <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	33a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
34. Cognitive impairment due to other substance abuse	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	34a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
35. Cognitive impairment due to systemic disease/ medical illness (as indicated on Form D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	35a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
36. Cognitive impairment due to medications	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	36a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
37. Cognitive impairment NOS 37b. If Present, specify: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	37a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
38. Cognitive impairment NOS 38b. If Present, specify: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	38a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
39. Cognitive impairment NOS 39b. If Present, specify: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	39a <input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3

Form D2: Clinician-assessed Medical Conditions

When to answer No: When the clinician has sufficient evidence to conclude that the subject does not have the condition. Example 1: If the subject is not currently taking hypertension medications, does not report having hypertension, and did not have high blood pressure at his/her UDS visit, select **0=No** for hypertension. Example 2: If the subject and/or co-participant reports that the subject has hypercholesterolemia and is not taking cholesterol lowering drugs, but the subject's cholesterol levels were examined recently and were normal, the clinician may decide to select **0=No** for hypercholesterolemia.

When to answer Yes: When the clinician believes there is sufficient evidence to conclude that the subject currently has the condition (even if present but successfully treated), or — for specific conditions or procedures — that the subject has experienced it in the last 12 months. For some conditions, subject and co-participant report may be sufficient to warrant concluding that a condition is present, based on the clinician's best judgment.

When to answer Not assessed: If the only information for assessing the presence of these conditions is self-report by the subject or the co-participant, and the clinician believes the self-reported information is not sufficient enough to warrant concluding that a condition is present, mark **8=Not assessed** or **9=Not assessed or unknown**.

Definition of "Active" condition: Unless otherwise indicated, active means the subject is currently experiencing and/or being treated for the condition at this visit (e.g., within the last two weeks).

Medical conditions and procedures

The following questions should be answered based on review of all available information, including new diagnoses made during the current visit, previous medical records, procedures, laboratory tests, and the clinical exam.

1. Cancer (excluding non-melanoma skin cancer), primary or metastatic

- ☐ 0 No (**SKIP TO QUESTION 2**)
☐ 1 Yes, primary/non-metastatic
☐ 2 Yes, metastatic
☐ 8 Not assessed (**SKIP TO QUESTION 2**)

1a. If yes, specify primary site: _____

If the clinician has sufficient evidence of the subject having recent/active cancer in the last 12 months, select **1=Yes, primary/non-metastatic** or **2=Yes, metastatic** and specify the primary site where the cancer started in Question 1a. If results are pending to determine whether the cancer is metastatic, select **1=Yes, primary/non-metastatic** and revise to **2=Yes, metastatic** at a later date if it is found to be metastatic around the time of this UDS visit.

If any of the conditions below are present (even if successfully treated), please check Yes.

2. Diabetes ☐ 0 No
☐ 1 Yes, Type I
☐ 2 Yes, Type II
☐ 3 Yes, other type (diabetes insipidus, latent autoimmune diabetes/type 1.5, gestational diabetes)
☐ 9 Not assessed or unknown

Select **1=Yes, Type I**; **2=Yes, Type II**; or **3=Yes, other type** if the clinician has sufficient evidence of active diabetes, even if successfully treated. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select **0=No** or **9=Not assessed or unknown**.

	No	Yes	Not assessed
3. Myocardial infarct	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of a myocardial infarct <u>within the past 12 months</u> . See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed .			
4. Congestive heart failure	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of active congestive heart failure. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed .			
5. Atrial fibrillation	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of active atrial fibrillation, even if successfully treated. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed .			
6. Hypertension	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of active hypertension, even if successfully treated. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed .			
7. Angina	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of active angina, even if successfully treated. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed .			
8. Hypercholesterolemia	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of active hypercholesterolemia, even if successfully treated. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed .			
9. B12 deficiency	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of active B12 deficiency, even if successfully treated. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed .			
10. Thyroid disease	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of active thyroid disease, even if successfully treated. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed .			

If any of the conditions below are present (even if successfully treated), please check Yes.

	No	Yes	Not assessed
11. Arthritis <i>If No or Not assessed, SKIP TO QUESTION 12</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of active arthritis, even if successfully treated. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed .			

11a. If yes, what type? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Rheumatoid <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Osteoarthritis <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other (SPECIFY): _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown			
If the subject has both rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis, select 1=Rheumatoid . See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 9=Unknown .			

11b. If yes, regions affected (check all that apply): 11b1. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Upper extremity 11b2. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Lower extremity 11b3. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Spine 11b4. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Unknown			
Indicate all regions that are affected by arthritis.			

12. Incontinence — urinary	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of active urinary incontinence, even if successfully treated. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed .			

13. Incontinence — bowel	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of active bowel incontinence, even if successfully treated. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed .			

14. Sleep apnea	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of sleep apnea, even if successfully treated. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed .			

15. REM sleep behavior disorder (RBD)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
<p>Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of REM sleep behavior disorder, even if successfully treated. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed.</p>			
16. Hyposomnia/insomnia	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
<p>Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence hyposomnia/insomnia, even if successfully treated. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed.</p>			
17. Other sleep disorder (SPECIFY): _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
<p>Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of an active sleep disorder not already listed in Questions 14–16, even if that sleep disorder is successfully treated. Write the sleep disorder in the space provided. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed.</p>			
18. Carotid procedure: angioplasty, endarterectomy, or stent	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
<p>Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of carotid procedure — angioplasty, endarterectomy, or stent, <u>within the past 12 months</u>. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed.</p>			
19. Percutaneous coronary intervention: angioplasty and/or stent	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
<p>Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of percutaneous coronary intervention — angioplasty and/or stent — <u>within the past 12 months</u>. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed.</p>			
20. Procedure: pacemaker and/or defibrillator	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
<p>Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of a pacemaker implant <u>within the past 12 months</u>. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed.</p>			
21. Procedure: heart valve replacement or repair	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
<p>Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of a heart valve replacement or repair surgery <u>within the past 12 months</u>. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed.</p>			
22. Antibody-mediated encephalopathy 22a. Specify antibody: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
<p>Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of antibody-mediated encephalopathy <u>within the past 12 months</u>. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No or 8=Not assessed.</p>			

23. Other medical conditions or procedures not listed above (IF YES, SPECIFY): _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	
<p>Select 1=Yes if the clinician has sufficient evidence of another major medical condition that is active or a major surgical procedure that occurred in the past 12 months. See instructions at top of page 128 to determine when to select 0=No.</p>			



FOLLOW-UP VISIT PACKET NACC UNIFORM DATA SET (UDS)

Form D2: Clinician-assessed Medical Conditions

ADC name: _____ Subject ID: _____ Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: _____ Examiner's initials: _____

INSTRUCTIONS: This form is to be completed by a physician, physician's assistant, nurse practitioner, or other qualified practitioner. For additional clarifications and examples, see UDS Coding Guidebook for Follow-up Visit Packet, Form D2.

Medical conditions and procedures

The following questions should be answered based on review of all available information, including new diagnoses made during the current visit, previous medical records, procedures, laboratory tests, and the clinical exam.

1. Cancer (excluding non-melanoma skin cancer), primary or metastatic

- ☐ 0 No **(SKIP TO QUESTION 2)**
☐ 1 Yes, primary/non-metastatic
☐ 2 Yes, metastatic
☐ 8 Not assessed **(SKIP TO QUESTION 2)**

1a. If yes, specify primary site: _____

If any of the conditions below are present (even if successfully treated), please check Yes.

2. Diabetes ☐ 0 No
☐ 1 Yes, Type I
☐ 2 Yes, Type II
☐ 3 Yes, other type (diabetes insipidus, latent autoimmune diabetes/type 1.5, gestational diabetes)
☐ 9 Not assessed or unknown

	No	Yes	Not assessed
3. Myocardial infarct	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
4. Congestive heart failure	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
5. Atrial fibrillation	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
6. Hypertension	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
7. Angina	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
8. Hypercholesterolemia	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
9. B12 deficiency	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
10. Thyroid disease	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

SAMPLE FORM

Subject ID: _____

Form date: ____/____/____

Visit #: ____

If any of the conditions below are present (even if successfully treated), please check Yes.

	No	Yes	Not assessed
11. Arthritis <i>If No or Not assessed, SKIP TO QUESTION 12</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
11a. If yes, what type?			
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Rheumatoid			
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Osteoarthritis			
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other (SPECIFY): _____			
<input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown			
11b. If yes, regions affected (check at least one):			
11b1. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Upper extremity			
11b2. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Lower extremity			
11b3. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Spine			
11b4. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Unknown			
12. Incontinence — urinary	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
13. Incontinence — bowel	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
14. Sleep apnea	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
15. REM sleep behavior disorder (RBD)	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
16. Hyposomnia/insomnia	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
17. Other sleep disorder (SPECIFY): _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
18. Carotid procedure: angioplasty, endarterectomy, or stent	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
19. Percutaneous coronary intervention: angioplasty and/or stent	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
20. Procedure: pacemaker and/or defibrillator	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
21. Procedure: heart valve replacement or repair	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
22. Antibody-mediated encephalopathy	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
22a. Specify antibody: _____			
23. Other medical conditions or procedures not listed above (IF YES, SPECIFY): _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	